

Index

This index should be cited as:

IPCC, 2021: Index. In: *Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis*. Contribution of Working Group I to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Masson-Delmotte, V., P. Zhai, A. Pirani, S.L. Connors, C. Péan, S. Berger, N. Caud, Y. Chen, L. Goldfarb, M.I. Gomis, M. Huang, K. Leitzell, E. Lonnoy, J.B.R. Matthews, T.K. Maycock, T. Waterfield, O. Yelekçi, R. Yu, and B. Zhou (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, pp. 2339–2391.

*Note: * indicates the term also appears in the Glossary (Annex VII).*

A

Abrupt climate change*. *See also* **Tipping points*/elements***

- Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation collapse, 1148, 1214
- biogeochemical cycle, 739
- definition of, 202, 739
- Earth system model projections, 741
- forest dieback, 740
- from solar radiation modification, 1059
- from water cycle change, 1148
- greening of Sahara and Sahel amplification, 1150
- in Earth's history, 202
- in water cycle, 1059, 1148, 1148–1151, 1151
- potential irreversibility of, 633
- simulation of, 979, 983, 1010
- tipping point thresholds, 106, 630
- water cycle changes, 1059

Absolute global forcing potential (AGFP), 1012

Absolute global temperature change potential (AGTP), 1013, 1015

Abundances. *See* **Atmospheric concentrations (abundances)**

Added value*, 1990

AerChemMIP multi-model ensemble

- black carbon interaction adjustments, 950
- climate–biogenic volatile organic compound feedback, 859
- dimethyl sulphide feedback estimate, 858
- global OH increase, 850
- interactive gas and aerosol chemistry analysis, 852
- lightning feedback parameter estimation, 859
- nitrate aerosol inclusion in, 854
- non-CO₂ parameter estimates, 860
- perturbation lifetime for CH₄, 836
- projections of atmosphere composition, 878
- radiative forcing from emissions (1750–2019), 853
- seasaltclimate feedback estimates, 858
- surface ozone and particulate matter analysis, 861
- α estimation, 858

Aerosol–cloud interactions* (ERFaci)

- alteration of cloud radiative properties, 951
- AR5 assessment of, 825, 953
- cirrus cloud thinning effects, 861
- cooking and heating emissions effect, 866
- direct interactions of, 852
- effective radiative forcing (1750–2014), 926
- effects on water clouds, 950
- historical estimates of, 321–322
- model-based evidence for, 953
- observation-based evidence for, 951
- overall assessment of, 953
- quantification of forcing from, 951
- satellite-based estimates of, 953
- sea-spray feedback effects, 858
- seeding and cloud-thinning effects, 860
- sulphur dioxide emissions in, 820, 855

sulphur emissions from shipping, 872

Aerosol Comparison between Observations and Models project (AeroCom)

- atmospheric short-lived climate forcers, 835
- black carbon concentration estimates, 848
- non-CO₂ parameter estimates, 860
- present-day aerosol optical depth estimation, 844

Aerosol effective radiative forcing (ERFari+aci).

- See also* **Effective radiative forcing (ERF)**
- direct and indirect components of, 852
- distribution of (1850–2014), 852, 853
- evolution of 20-year means of regional, 852
- geographical variations in, 855
- shortwave and longwave components of, 852
- South–North gradient of, 819

Aerosol index (AI), 951

Aerosol optical depth (AOD)

- changes in global mean, 845
- change with anthropogenic emissions, 939
- forcing of aerosol–radiation interactions, 844
- global mean trend in (1850–2015), 844
- industrial-era change in, 949
- over mid-latitudes since 2000, 290
- satellite-derived trends of, 309
- simulation of regional trends, 844
- spatially resolved trends of, 309
- sub-micrometre aerosol contribution to, 290
- trends in (2000–2009), 308

Aerosol–radiation interactions* (ERFari)

- contribution to total forcing from, 926
- direct and indirect effects of, 852
- marine cloud brightening effects, 860
- model-based evidence, 950
- top-of-atmosphere adjustments, 948

Aerosols*. *See also* **Particulate matter (PM);**

Secondary organic aerosols (SOA)

- agricultural sources of, 866
- ammonia reactions in, 842
- AR5 findings for, 844
- atmospheric effects of light-absorbing, 1078
- carbonaceous, 847–848
- chemistry and microphysical processes, 833
- composition of, 823
- contribution to sea level change, 481
- effective radiative forcing (1750–2014), 926
- effective radiative forcing (1995–2014), 852
- effects in SSP scenarios, 30
- effects of decrease in, 1557
- for solar radiation modification, 860
- from sea spray, 858
- historical effective radiative forcing of, 819
- in dimming and brightening, 939
- indirect effects in forcing, 948
- instantaneous and radiation interactions, 950–956
- interactions with radiation, 949
- mineral dust abundance in, 858
- net effect on radiation budget, 311
- ocean heat uptake effects of, 1229
- particle size in anthropogenic, 309
- particulate matter in, 844
- precursor sulphur gases in formation of, 845
- proxy records of, 308
- radiative forcing effects of, 823

regional emissions of, 1373

- response to humidity in clouds, 952
- sea-salt aerosol interactions, 478
- short-lived climate forcers in atmosphere, 819
- surface air temperature response (1995–2014), 856
- total aerosol effective radiative forcing, 954
- water cycle changes from anthropogenic, 1076–1078

Afforestation*/reforestation*. *See also*

Deforestation*

- biogenic volatile organic compound emissions, 831
- for CO₂ removal, 621, 698, 762
- for negative emissions, 1528
- freshwater requirements of, 699
- in temperate regions, 310
- precipitation effects in tropics, 698
- regional water cycle alteration with, 1076
- surface albedo effects of, 956

Africa

- 2°C warming effects on, 135
- air pollution sources in, 869
- assessment of projections, 1969–1970
- Atlas, 1967–1971
- attribution for trends in, 1968–1969
- carbon monoxide burden in, 841
- climate features and previous findings, 1967
- climatic features in variability in, 1967
- climatic impact-driver change in, 1791–1797
- climatic impact-driver indices change, 1792
- coastal and ocean related hazards, 1796
- coastal erosion changes, 1796
- confidence in climatic impact-driver changes, 1797
- drought changes and human contribution, 1624
- drought duration projections, 1120
- extreme daily precipitation in, 1558
- findings in AR5 and SR1.5 assessments, 1968–1969
- glacier, snow and ice changes in, 135
- global runoff projections, 1119
- groundwater projections in South-western Africa, 1123
- heat and cold changes in, 1791–1792
- heat stress threshold projections, 1793
- heavy precipitation and flooding in, 135
- heavy precipitation changes by warming level, 1619
- heavy precipitation projections, 1565
- hot and cold extreme projections, 1556
- model performance assessment, 1969
- oceanic influences on climate, 1971
- particulate matter emission sources, 821
- precipitation and temperature change (1961–2015), 1971
- precipitation projections for, 1795
- projections for warming, 613
- rainfall projections through 21st century, 1971
- regional precipitation changes for, 135
- regional solar radiation projections, 1791
- regional wind projections, 135
- sea level changes in, 135
- snow and ice projections for, 1795
- summary of changes, 122, 135, 1971
- surface ozone and particulate matter projections, 882

- temperature and heat extremes in, 135
- temperature and precipitation changes, 1970
- temperature and precipitation changes for, 1967–1973
- temperature changes in, 1971
- temperature extremes in, 1548
- temperature increase projections, 1971
- tropospheric NO₂ levels over, 839
- warming level projections for temperature, 1613
- wet and dry conditions in, 1793–1794
- wind changes in, 135
- wind speed, severe wind and dust storm changes, 1795–1797
- African Easterly Waves (AEWs)**, 2198
- African Multidisciplinary Monsoon Analysis Model Intercomparison Project (AMMA-MIP)**, 2198
- Agricultural and ecological drought***
 - African changes, 1624, 1794
 - Asian changes, 1644, 1801
 - attribution and projections for, 1518
 - Australasian projections, 1662, 1809
 - Central and South American changes, 1675, 1816
 - European changes, 1686, 1823
 - human contribution to, 8
 - indices used for, 1783
 - North American changes, 141, 1701, 1831
 - projections for drying regions, 18
 - regional observations of, 1575
 - Small Islands changes, 1838
- Agriculture**
 - atmospheric ammonia from, 828, 842
 - greenhouse gas emissions from, 866
 - heat and cold impact on, 1780
 - heavy precipitation impact on, 1783
 - methane production from, 821
 - nitrogen cycle perturbation by, 708
 - soil carbon loss with, 763
 - solar radiation modification effects, 768
 - surface effects of atmospheric CO₂, 1787
- Agriculture, Forestry and Other Land Use (AFOLU), emissions from**, 188, 866
- Airborne fraction of CO₂* (AF)**
 - constraint of carbon-climate feedbacks, 681
 - in CO₂ removal, 760
 - ocean and land sinks determination of, 744
 - perturbation of, 760
- Air pollution***. *See* **Air quality–climate interaction**
- Air quality–climate interaction**
 - anthropogenically driven climatic impact-driver effects on, 1787
 - AR5 and AR6 assessment of, 41, 825
 - assessment of future air pollution change, 892
 - capture by CMIP6 simulations, 835
 - climate response to policies on, 872
 - cooking and heating emissions in, 866
 - decarbonization strategies, 875
 - decarbonization strategies for, 822
 - dedicated policy for air quality, 889, 890, 891
 - effects on short-lived climate forcer warming, 892
 - extreme pollution criteria, 863
 - future emissions policy for control of, 1790
 - implications of COVID-19 for, 875–878, 876
 - links to climate change limitation, 896
 - meteorology change effects on, 861
 - precursor emissions driving of, 820
 - projections for effects of, 103
 - regional source attribution for, 869
 - response to mitigation, 864
 - response to short-lived climate forcers in SSPs, 103
 - scenarios for air quality control, 820
 - short-lived climate forcer patterns, 829
 - sulphate aerosol effects on, 845
- Air–sea CO₂ flux**
 - atmospheric CO₂ effects on (1960–2018), 691
 - ocean circulation shaping of, 745
 - predictability of, 742
- Air–sea fluxes**
 - assessment approach for, 692
 - biases in modelling of, 1225
 - observations and inference of, 1224
 - ocean circulation effects on, 745
 - regional ocean storage for CO₂, 693
 - air–sea heat flux
 - Atlantic Meridional Mode driving by, 2168
 - effects in subantarctic mode water, 1235
 - estimates of net air–sea flux, 1224–1225
 - patterns of, 1224
- Albedo***
 - carbon dioxide removal effects on, 100
 - enhancement of surface albedo, 624
 - feedback contribution to Greenland Ice Sheet melt, 1257
 - land cover change effects on, 188, 310
 - surface-albedo feedback, 971
 - surface-based solar radiation modification, 629
- Alcohols, emissions of**, 831
- Aldehydes, emissions of**, 831
- Aleutian Low**
 - Arctic Oscillation and, 2156
 - El Niño–Southern Oscillation effects on, 2164
 - Pacific Decadal Oscillation and, 2171
 - Pacific Decadal Variability effects and, 2174
 - proxy reconstructions of, 2174
- Alkanes, C₂–C₃ and C₂–C₅ trends**, 841
- Alkenes, emissions of**, 831
- Alkenone δ¹³C proxies**, 299
- Aluminium oxide (Al₂O₃), stratospheric injection***, 627
- Amazon region**
 - climate features of, 1994
 - deforestation and drying in, 1149
 - dry-season length trends, 1995
 - fire weather projections for, 1817
 - impact of forest dieback, 740
 - meteorological drought projections, 1119
 - Pacific Decadal Variability effects on, 2174
 - seasonal change of water cycle in, 1058
 - warming projections for basin, 1997
 - warming trend in, 1995
- Ammonia (NH₃)**
 - estimated radiative forcing from, 854
 - indirect climate forcing by, 823
 - sources and trends in atmosphere, 842
- Ammonium (NH₄⁺)**
 - aerosol formation by, 846
 - in sulphate partitioning, 845
- Ammonium nitrate (NH₃) aerosols**
 - concentration patterns of, 846
 - particulate evaporation warming, 863
- Ammonium sulphate aerosols**
 - formation, 846–847
- Amundsen-Bellingshausen Seas**, 1236
- Amundsen Sea Embayment (ASE)**, 1265
- Amundsen Sea Low**, 1240
- Amur River region**, 1977
- Andes**
 - frost line height for, 1850
 - glacier mass change in, 1122, 1275
 - historical snow cover studies in, 1817
 - permafrost thawing in, 140
 - warming projections for, 1997
 - warming trends in, 1995
- Anomalies***
 - air temperatures in CMIP models and observations, 441
 - around Labrador Sea, 2176
 - concurrent global-scale case study, 1601
 - definition and use of, 189–191
 - in equatorial Indian Ocean, 2167
 - land CO₂ sink and air temperature (1980–2019), 696
 - precipitation relative to average (1995–2014), 574
 - surface air temperature in CMIP models, 572
 - time series for temperature, 1523
 - wet and dry region tropical precipitation, 454
 - with El Niño–Southern Oscillation, 2162, 2174
 - zonal average annual mean precipitation, 455
- Anoxia/anoxic zones (of ocean)**. *See* **Ocean deoxygenation***
- Antarctic**
 - assessment and synthesis of projections, 2021
 - Circumpolar Deep Water shoaling and warming, 1236
 - climatic features of, 2016
 - heat and cold extremes in, 1308, 1844, 1847
 - ice-shelf melt in, 1214, 1268
 - model performance assessment, 2019
 - models used in intercomparison studies, 2110
 - observations, trends and attribution, 2017
 - pCO₂ rise at the onset of last deglacial transition, 686
 - previous IPCC assessments, 2017
 - sea ice area (1979–2017), 469
 - sea ice coverage, 1251–1252
 - summary of changes, 127, 142, 2025
 - temperature and precipitation changes in, 2016
 - upwelling around, 1222
 - warming compared to Arctic, 927
 - warming of, 1844, 2022
- Antarctic abyssal ventilation, effects on oceanic heat budget**, 1233
- Antarctica ISMIP6**, 2108
- Antarctic Bottom Waters (AABW)**
 - changes in volume and temperature, 1235
 - in Circumpolar Deep Water formation, 1236

ventilation in last deglacial transition, 715
warming projections for, 1230, 1233

Antarctic Circumpolar Current (ACC)
sensitivity to winds, 1239
Southern Hemisphere atmospheric jet effects, 1240
Southern Ocean circulation and, 485, 1235

Antarctic Ice Sheet* (AIS)
anthropogenic effects on, 472, 1266
carbon–climate feedback information from, 684
changes in extent of, 468
CMIP5 and CMIP6 modelling of, 467
confidence level for projections, 1252, 1253
contribution to sea level change, 1220, 1270, 1271, 1270–1273, 1298
cumulative emissions effects on, 21
drivers of future change, 1267–1272
during Last Interglacial period, 1294
evaluation of model simulations, 1266–1268
feedbacks associated with, 977
historical development and retreat of, 294, 1269
historical record and CMIP projections, 1252
ice-sheet instability, 1269
ice-shelf disintegration, 1268
ice-shelf melt rates and projections for, 1267
low confidence ice-sheet projections, 1299
mass change and change rate for, 1255
mass change and sea level contribution, 1264
mass loss (1992–2020), 1215
mass loss and change rate for, 77, 187, 188
projections to 2100 and beyond, 1272–1273
recent observed changes, 1263–1265
response in emissions scenarios, 1270
snowfall and glacier flow in mass change, 1264
Southern Annular Mode modulation of, 2159
sub-shelf melting, 1268
sulphate records from, 298
trends and interannual variability, 1215
uncertainties in sea level and cryosphere change, 1314

Antarctic intermediate water (AAIW)
formation of, 1235
warming projections for, 1233

Antarctic Oscillation* (AAO), 2159. *See also* **Southern Annular Mode* (SAM)**

Antarctic Peninsula (AP)
calcium carbonate undersaturation, 721
Circumpolar Deep Water effects on, 1236

Anthropocene* geological epoch, 161

Anthropogenic aerosols
Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability index, 427
effects on cloud properties, 952
global monsoon land precipitation effects, 426, 463
large-scale water cycle changes with, 1057
radiative effects on precipitation, 1076
regional patterns of emission, 1373, 1374
surface solar radiation changes with, 939

Anthropogenic carbon dioxide (CO₂)
airborne fraction growth, 681
airborne fractions, 690
atmospheric accumulation of, 690
climate impacts on ocean uptake of, 728

invasion of depth, 717
land and ocean uptake scenarios, 20
ocean absorption of, 693, 714
ocean acidification effects, 608
ocean and land sink driving by, 681
removal for net zero emissions, 29
sea–air CO₂ flux and storage, 693
sources of, 687–689

Anthropogenic forcing
agents contributing to, 956
atmospheric aerosol concentration changes, 676
attribution of, 438–445
CO atmospheric burden, 841
cooking and heating emissions, 866
cooling trend in Northern Hemisphere, 438
estimates for 1850–1900, 193
evapotranspiration projections, 1117
global and regional trends (1850–2000), 827
greenhouse gases in, 712, 1414
in emerging signal detection, 1853
in hydrological deficits, 1578
land-based transportation contribution to, 868
land water storage changes, 1288
large-scale precipitation changes, 456, 1563
local effects on temperature variability, 438
ocean effects on Earth system, 1841
ocean heat content gains (since 1970s), 1228
ocean heat content increase from, 714
of atmospheric modes of variability, 1374
of regional temperature extremes, 1553
over industrial era (1750–2019), 926
ozone-depleting substances in, 445
regional response to warming level, 1543
regional temperature change (since 1950), 1423
short-lived climate forcers in, 827, 829
signal emergence in oceanic regions, 1855
since pre-industrial era, 948
soil moisture drying effects of, 1578
solar radiation modification effects on, 679
sulphur dioxide transport to stratosphere, 845
surface melting in Greenland from, 1258
surface warming trend (1998–2012), 425
top-of-atmosphere budget imbalance, 933
tropical cyclone effects of, 1588
warming contribution in scenarios, 13
warming over inhabited continents, 441
water cycle changes from, 1057
western boundary currents and gyre shifts, 1241
wind stress changes with, 1214

Anthropogenic signal emergence
at regional scale, 1423, 1424
internal variability delay of emergence, 1427
in the Combined Extreme Index (CEI), 1552
time of emergence for, 1853

Approximate Partial Radiation Perturbation technique, quantification of ERF_{ari}, 950

Arabian basins, tropical cyclone activity in, 1589

Arabian Peninsula (ARP), trends and projections for, 1983–1986

Aragonite saturation state (Ω_{arag}) change
in Arctic Ocean and Southern Ocean, 720
in Atlantic Ocean, 721
in Pacific Ocean, 717, 721

in subpolar and polar ocean zones, 717
undersaturation at high latitudes, 634

Arctic
areas included in, 2022
assessment and synthesis of projections, 2024
black carbon model estimates for, 848
climate change signal for sea ice in, 1855
climatic features of, 2022
CMIP models estimation of warming, 431
extreme heat and cold events in, 1550, 1847
high-warming storylines for, 637
influence on mid-latitude climate, 1379
model performance assessment, 2023
observations, trends and attribution for, 2023
previous IPCC assessments, 2022
seasonal duration changes in, 1847
summary of changes, 127, 142, 2022
surface warming projections, 556
temperature and precipitation changes in, 2016
warming changes in, 596
warming compared to Antarctic, 927
warming compared to global rate, 15, 856, 1844, 2025

Arctic amplification*
compared to global level of warming, 613
mechanisms contributing to, 596
mid-latitude climate effects, 1380
Southern and Northern Hemisphere gradient, 982
uncertainty in projections, 596

Arctic cloud feedback, 974

Arctic Ocean (ARO). *See also* **Polar regions**
carbonate chemistry measurements in, 717
deepening of the mixed-layer, 1226
dynamic sea level change in, 1247
in polar climate regions, 2016
liquid freshwater column projections for, 1842
marine heatwave frequency projections, 1227
ocean acidification in, 720, 722
ocean heat content changes in, 1231
sea ice change in, 1251
sea ice projections (2081–2100), 557
sea ice projections at 1.5°C to 2°C warming, 1217
sea surface temperature change, 1222
stratification changes in, 1226
surface salinity projections, 1842

Arctic Oscillation* (AO), 489, 2156. *See also* **Northern Annular Mode* (NAM)**

Arctic sea ice
abrupt and seasonal changes in, 634
Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability effects on, 2177
current coverage and projections, 76, 291, 586
detection and attribution studies on, 466
historical records and CMIP6 projections, 1248
human influence on, 466–468
indication of climate change, 574, 1247–1251
internal variability role in models, 467
lack of tipping point for loss, 1251
main driver for loss of, 426
model mean and trend for (1979–2017), 467
scenario extension (to 2300), 633
scenario projections for, 586

- sea ice volume and thickness, 1251
simulations in Earth system models, 575
temperature threshold for loss, 1249
volume change (since 2003), 1251
- Argo program**, 1234
- Aridity* and desertification**
African changes, 1794
Asian changes, 1800
Australasian changes, 1808
biodiversity effects from, 1849
Central and South American changes, 1816
changes with 2°C global warming, 143
climatic drivers of, 1073, 1849
emergence of signals for, 1854
European changes, 1823
indices used for tracking, 1783
model projections for, 1119
North American changes, 1831
polar terrestrial region changes in, 1844
poleward shift of dryland areas, 1849
Small Islands changes, 1838
temperature increase in semi-arid regions, 15
- Asia**
aerosol optical depth trends, 845
agricultural and ecological droughts in, 1801
air quality/pollution in, 822
air temperature and precipitation changes (1995–2014), 1972
ammonia transport in monsoon region, 842
climatic impact-driver changes with 2°C warming, 138
climatic impact-driver indices projections, 1798
climatic impact-drivers change projections, 1804, 1799–1807
coastal/oceanic related projections for, 1812
cold-day/warm-day trends in, 1973
drought changes with warming levels, 1644
extreme precipitation with warming levels, 1565
heat and cold changes with 2°C warming, 138
heat and cold events, 1799–1801
High Mountain glacier mass loss estimates, 1275
hot and cold extreme projections, 1548, 1556
NH₃ emissions drivers in, 829
NO₂ increases in (1996–2011), 839
particulate pollution and winter conditions in, 864
precipitation and river flood changes in, 1801
precipitation and temperature projections, 1971
precipitation links to Southern Annular Mode, 2161
regional monsoon projections, 19
regional snow and ice changes, 139
regional solar radiation projections, 1791
regional temperature and precipitation changes, 1971–1988
regional temperature extreme studies, 1552
regional wet and dry projections, 138
regional wind changes in, 139
regional wind speed changes, 138
relative sea level changes for, 139
shoreline retreat and progradation in, 139
short-lived climate forcer emissions, 829
snowfall/snow melt trends in, 1973
- sub-continental areas of assessment, 1971
sulphate aerosol concentrations in, 846
sulphur dioxide trends in, 843
summary of changes, 123, 138, 1986
surface air temperature and precipitation changes, 1989
surface air temperature projections, 1978
surface air temperature simulations for, 1978
temperature extreme trends and projections for warming level, 1631
warm/cool days trends in, 1978
- Atlantic Equatorial Mode***, 501. *See also* **Atlantic Zonal Mode* (AZM)**
- Atlantic Inter-tropical Convergence Zone**, 1967
- Atlantic Meridional Mode* (AMM)**
air–sea heat fluxes driving of, 2168
AR5 findings for, 375
boreal summertime, 2170
climate variability and, 2156
CMIP simulations of, 501
proxy-based reconstruction of, 2171
sustained changes to variability, 375
tropical Atlantic climate variability, 2168
- Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation* (AMOC)**
21st century projections for, 1214
change relative to 1850–1900, 1237
deep ocean ventilation in last deglacial transition, 715
Gulf stream and, 1321
heat and carbon storage in North Atlantic, 745
heat transport in climate system, 483, 1232
in ice ages, 160
in South and North Atlantic oceans, 1236–1240
likelihood of weakening and abrupt collapse, 427
links to Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability, 2174
mean state, variability and long-term trends, 484
North Atlantic Oscillation fluctuations and, 2159
ocean heat content change, 1232
precipitation response to collapse, 1149
projections for weakening with CMIP simulations, 576
RAPID Array measurements, 1238
response to anthropogenic forcing, 485
response to stabilization of warming, 106
strength and sensitivity to resolution and forcing, 1238
water cycle response to collapse of, 1148
water cycle shifts in paleoclimate records, 1059
weakening and abrupt collapse likelihood, 611, 1149, 1239
- Atlantic Multi-decadal Oscillation* (AMO)**
definition of, 2176
influence in Russian Far East climate, 1976
influence on European climate, 1998
- Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability* (AMV)**
aerosol contribution to, 427, 1237
Atlantic Inter-tropical Tropical Convergence Zone shift and, 2177
Atlantic Niños modulation by, 589
based on index (1900–2014), 2175
changes in indices, 376
climate driver for South America, 1994
- climate variability and, 2156
CMIP simulations, 504–506, 590
contribution to precipitation in Caribbean, 1991
definition of mode, 2174
drivers of regional climate change, 1374
external forcing on, 505
Mediterranean and North Africa climate effects, 1968
model evaluation of, 505
North Atlantic anomalous warming, 2174
North Atlantic Oscillation connection, 2159
phases of timeseries, 2176
precipitation changes in regional climates, 2177
projections for, 612
sub-polar branch near-term predictions and projections, 557
teleconnections and regional influence of, 2176
temporal evolution of, 2176
- Atlantic Niño***, 501. *See also* **Atlantic Zonal Mode* (AZM)**
El Niño–Southern Oscillation relationship, 2164
- Atlantic Ocean**
eutrophication effects in, 721
hurricane activity, 1588–1589
North and South Atlantic salinity projections, 1842
projections for salinity change in, 1844
regional acidification in, 717, 721
- Atlantic Warm Pool**, 1991
- Atlantic Zonal Mode* (AZM)**
Atlantic Niño, 375, 2168
CMIP model simulations of, 501
Indian summer monsoon rainfall, 2171
link with El Niño–Southern Oscillation, 2171
proxy-based reconstruction of, 2171
sea surface temperature anomalies, 2169
sustained changes to variability, 375
tropical Atlantic climate variability, 2168
wind field over the equatorial Atlantic, 2168
- Atmosphere***
annual mean temperature of, 598
assessment of CMIP simulations by scenario, 571–573
atmospheric water budget projections, 1108
indicators of changes in climate systems, 312
in physical climate system, 157
lifetime of regional aerosols in, 1373
mid-, near- to long-term global change in, 583, 595–608
ocean buffering of volcanic eruption response, 1232
oxidizing capacity of, 848
simulations of indicators for change, 570, 571–573
thermodynamic constraints on moisture fluxes in, 1067
upper air temperature/circulation changes, 70
water exchange in, 158
- Atmosphere–land CO₂ fluxes**
changes in terrestrial cycle, 486
- Atmosphere–ocean coupling**
CO₂ release into atmosphere, 744
in tropical cyclone evolution, 1588

- in tropical oceans, 1241
 - regional sea surface temperature effects, 1223
 - regional temperature variations, 1222
 - Atmosphere–ocean–ice model systems in Baltic area**, 2001
 - Atmospheric-based drought indices**, 1572, 1578, 1582
 - Atmospheric chemical composition**
 - chemical adjustments by short-lived climate forcers, 825
 - in situ and remotely sensed observations of, 833
 - short-lived climate forcer sources and sinks, 825
 - Atmospheric Chemistry and Climate Model Intercomparison Project (ACCMIP) models**, 830, 851
 - Atmospheric CO₂ concentrations**
 - after cessation of CO₂ emissions, 631
 - and natural carbon sinks, 771
 - anthropogenic effects on seasonal cycle, 487
 - changes at surface, 1791
 - changes in deep past and next 300 years, 44
 - changes in remote locations, 689
 - characteristics of last 50 Myr, 684
 - concentration by reference period, 299
 - during last deglacial transition, 715
 - evolution through last 450 million years, 300
 - geological carbon sources for, 686
 - geological versus current comparison, 300
 - glacial–interglacial fluctuations, 300
 - human activities role in growth, 689
 - increase in all SSPs, 135
 - in paleoclimate reconstructions, 159
 - isotope proxy reconstructions of, 298
 - land and ocean sinks regulation of, 680
 - land carbon storage effects of, 677
 - last millennium (1000–1750), 299
 - leaf-level photosynthesis effects, 697, 722
 - levels in recent times, 8
 - mid-Pliocene and Early Eocene, 683
 - ocean and land carbon sink effectiveness with accumulation, 19–20
 - paleoclimate mixing ratios, 299
 - paleo period reference ranges, 1292
 - past growth rates and projections, 683
 - photosynthetic response to, 486
 - plant growth effects of, 722, 1787
 - pre-industrial regulation of, 684
 - present-day concentrations of, 290
 - reconstruction over past 800 kyr, 160
 - response to CO₂ emissions and removals, 761
 - seasonal cycle of, 427, 487
 - seawater pH changes with, 716
 - simulated changes in climate indices, 617
 - solar radiation modification effects, 679
 - terrestrial cycle changes and, 486
 - threshold for regional ice-sheet development, 684
 - Atmospheric concentrations (abundances)**
 - carbonaceous aerosols reliance on models, 848
 - carbon cycle and indirect contributions, 1013
 - carbon from peat soils, 725
 - CO₂, CH₄ and N₂O in ice cores, 685
 - CO₂, CH₄ and N₂O projections in SSPs, 2144
 - CO₂ concentrations by reference periods, 299
 - evolution of short-lived climate forcers, 819, 833–835
 - geographical distribution of emissions, 819
 - historical abundances and forcing of halons, 2143
 - historical abundances and forcing of NF₃, SF₆ and perfluorocarbons, 2141
 - historical CO₂, CH₄ and N₂O abundances and forcing, 2141
 - historical hydrofluorocarbons and forcing, 2143
 - hydrofluorocarbons historical abundance and forcing, 2142
 - implications of COVID-19 restrictions for, 875
 - methane growth rates, 701
 - metrics for evaluation of emissions, 1011
 - N₂O and isotope composition (since 1940), 709
 - N₂O in troposphere, 708
 - regional emissions of greenhouse gas, 713
 - short-lived climate forcer projections, 878
 - Atmospheric energy balance, forcing response**, 1065
 - Atmospheric evaporative demand (AED)**
 - continental increases in, 1575
 - effects of warming over land, 1057
 - in drought events, 1570, 1571
 - intensification of drought events, 1573
 - projections for, 1580
 - Atmospheric global climate models (AGCMs)**, 1389
 - Atmospheric Infrared Sounder (AIRS)**, 209, 327
 - Atmospheric Model Intercomparison Project (AMIP)**, 459, 1551
 - Atmospheric oxidizing capacity**, 848–851
 - Atmospheric rivers* (ARs)**
 - definition of, 1103
 - in water cycle, 1133
 - moisture transport by, 1103
 - rain rates with warming, 1519
 - warming effects on, 1058
 - Atmospheric simulation chambers**, 833
 - Atmospheric Tomography Mission (ATom)**, 209
 - Attribution***, 431. *See also* **Detection*** and **attribution***
 - Australasia**
 - agricultural and ecological droughts, 1809
 - assessment and synthesis of projections, 1989–1990
 - Atlas, 1986–1989
 - changes in climatic impact-driver indices, 1806, 1813
 - climate features and sub-regions, 1986
 - climate model performance assessment, 1989
 - climatic impact-driver assessment for, 1805–1812
 - climatic impact-driver changes with 2°C warming, 139
 - coastal and oceanic climatic impact-driver changes, 1811
 - coastal and ocean related hazards, 1812
 - drought trends and projections by warming level, 1662
 - findings from previous IPCC assessments, 1986
 - global warming trends for, 1987
 - greenhouse gas emissions for, 713
 - hazards from human-induced change, 1987
 - heat hazards in, 1807
 - heavy precipitation changes, 1559, 1565, 1659
 - marine heatwaves, 140, 1812
 - observations, trends and attribution, 1987
 - projections for hot and cold extremes, 1556
 - summary of changes, 124, 139, 1990
 - temperature and precipitation change, 1989
 - temperature changes in, 1549
 - temperature extremes and warming levels, 1655
 - trends in mean annual temperature, 1988
 - warming over the last century, 1987
 - Australian-Maritime Continent monsoon* (AusMCM)**
 - anthropogenic aerosol forcing in simulation, 1131
 - austral summer occurrence of, 2199
 - characteristics of, 2199
 - observed variability and changes in, 1099
 - Aviation**
 - assessment of climate forcing by, 867
 - contrail production by, 956
 - Aviation-specific absolute global temperature change potential (AGTP)**, 867
 - Azores High**, 2156, 2159
- ## B
- Baltic Sea**
 - hypoxia in, 722
 - projections for freshening in, 2002
 - Barents-Kara Sea**, 1976
 - Barotropic stream function simulation**, 1242
 - Barystatic* sea level change**, 1220
 - Baseline and reference periods***
 - alternative recent baselines (1986–2005), 192
 - approximate pre-industrial (1850–1900), 299
 - AR5 20-year baseline (1986–2005), 1935
 - AR6 20-year baseline period (1995–2014), 1935
 - climate normal period (1981–2010), 1935
 - comparing observations and model simulations, 190
 - Early Eocene Climatic Optimum, 299
 - for future time slice and global warming levels, 1935
 - future periods (AR6), 192
 - historical (1961–1990), 1935
 - last 100 years (1919–2019), 299
 - Last Deglacial Transition, 299
 - Last Glacial Maximum, 299
 - Last Interglacial, 299
 - last millennium (1000–1750), 299
 - long-term (2081–2100) projections, 1936
 - Mid-Holocene, 299
 - mid-Pliocene Warm Period (KM5c), 299
 - mid-term (2041–2060) climate, 1936
 - modern (1995–2014), 299
 - near-term (2021–2040) projections, 1936
 - Paleocene–Eocene Thermal Maximum, 299
 - paleoclimate, 45, 295
 - paleoclimate and recent periods, 45

- pre-industrial (1750) greenhouse gases, 676
 pre-industrial (1851–1900), 1936
 recent decades (2010–2020), 1936
 recent past (1986–2005) for AR5, 1935
 recent past (1995–2014), 1935
 since 2014 (last historical simulations), 1935
 surface temperature, CO₂ concentration, and sea level ranges, 1292
 warming comparisons (1850–1900), 612, 1935
 World Meteorological Organization 30-year climate normal, 1935
- Baseline Surface Radiation Network**, 939
- Bayesian model averaging**, 430
- Bay of Bengal (BOB)**, 1978
- Bering Sea/Strait**, 1243, 2174
- Bias adjustments**
 at top-of-atmosphere for climate drivers, 943
 climate model simulations, 1945
 cold bias in some Regional Climate Models, 1982
 definition used in AR6, 941
 dynamical methods for, 1415
 for downscaling, 1412
 for snow water equivalent uncertainty, 1284
 in regional climate modelling, 1391
 model biases with dynamic models, 1394
 observational uncertainty and internal variability, 1413
 rainfall biases in climate simulation, 1982
 relevance and limitations of, 1411–1415
 systematic biases identified, 428
 to stratosphere aerosol optical depth, 958
 to top-of-atmosphere CO₂ forcing, 945
 tropospheric effects on effective radiative forcing, 925
- Bifurcation tipping***, 202
- Biochar production**, 763
- Biodiversity* hotspots**
 AR6 definition of, 1848
 deserts and semi-arid areas, 1849
 hotspot change with 2°C warming, 143
 tropical forests, 1850
- Bioenergy with carbon capture and storage* (BECCS)**, 698, 763, 1528
- Biogenic/microbial processes**
 anaerobic ammonium oxidation, 719
 methane uptake by soil, 704
 nitrification/denitrification of soil, 830
- Biogenic nitrification processes**, 830
- Biogenic volatile organic compounds* (BVOCs)**
 contribution to land use forcing, 956
 emissions from forests, 825
 environmental change effects on, 831
 plant emission rates, 831
 production of, 859
 sources and effects of, 825
 temperature effect on emissions, 863
 vegetation emissions of, 831
- Biogeochemical/biogeophysical feedbacks**
 assessment for emissions reduction, 857
 changes of surface temperature in, 967
 CO₂ and non-CO₂, 739
 developments for future assessments, 769
 from CH₄ and N₂O sources and sinks, 737
- links to physical climate variables, 975
 on climate change, 722
 vegetation change effects in, 976
- Biogeochemical cycles**
 abrupt change and tipping points in, 741
 alteration by short-lived climate forcers, 824
 AR6 Working Group I (WGI) assessment, 153
 carbon dioxide removal termination, 679
 effects of CO₂ removal methods, 678, 762
 effects of solar radiation modification, 769
 human activity effects on, 676
 in Earth system processes, 154
 response to perturbations, 678
 short-lived climate forcers effects on, 819
 tipping points and change impacts, 739
- Biological carbon dioxide removal methods**, 762–763
- Biological carbon pump* (BCP)**
 carbon sink for anthropogenic carbon, 744
 climate feedback from alterations of, 729
 during Last Glacial Maximum, 715
 during past ice ages, 685
 for long-term CO₂ storage, 729
 in biogeochemical feedback on climate change, 770
 in mid-Pliocene Warm Period, 684
- Biomass* burning emissions. See also Wildfires/ biomass burning**
 biochar effects on soil carbon, 763
 carbonaceous aerosols from, 825
 contribution to air pollution, 869
 emissions from tropical forest fires, 832
 patterns of carbon monoxide from, 841
 percentages of global emissions, 832
 regional ammonia in, 842
 short-lived climate forcer emissions (1850–2100), 879
 trends in emissions from, 832
 uncertainty in effects of, 833
- Biosphere***
 global changes in terrestrial, 292
 human influence on, 427, 485–489
 in physical climate system, 157
 large-scale indicator of change, 314
 large-scale warming in, 82
 observational capability improvements, 210
- Bipolar seesaw***, 160
- Bjerknes feedback**, 476, 589, 2167, 2168
- Black carbon* (BC)**
 changes in Northern Hemisphere, 819
 contribution to aerosol–cloud interactions, 949
 deposition on snow, 893, 957
 diesel versus gasoline vehicle emissions, 868
 effective radiative forcing by, 847
 emissions trends for, 828
 emissions with fossil fuel use, 829
 in regional warming patterns, 1373
 interaction with aviation cirrus, 867
 lower atmosphere effects of, 1077
 model simulations of burdens, 848
 reduction effects on warming, 825
- Blocking*. See Storm tracks* and blocking***
- Bølling/Allerød (B/A) warm interval**, 685
- Boreal summer intra-seasonal oscillation (BSISO)**, 2177
- Boron isotope (δ¹¹B)**
 decrease in sea-surface pH, 715
 proxy analysis for, 298
 ratio reconstruction from coral, 715–716
- Bottom-up (BU) estimation, global methane sink**, 835
- Brewer–Dobson circulation***
 climate-ozone feedback, 858
 projections for strengthening of, 599
 transport of volcanic aerosols, 1373
- Brightening (solar radiation*)**. *See also Solar radiation modification* (SRM)*
 decadal variation in observations, 1791
 in Europe and Mediterranean region, 1999
 multi-decadal solar radiation changes, 938
- Bromine**, 843
- Bromoethane (CH₃Br) abundance and forcing**, 2143
- Brown carbon (BrC) aerosol**, 847
- Buffering capacity of the ocean**, 744
- Buoyancy fluxes**, 2159
- C**
- calcite (CaCO₃) for stratospheric injection**, 627
- Calibrated language**. 169 *See also Uncertainty**
- Calibrated simple climate models comparisons**, 965
- CanESM2 large ensembles**, 222
- Cape Town drought (case study)**
 anthropogenic and natural drivers, 1441
 global simulations, 1442
 historical and projections for rainfall, 1440
 historical simulation and attribution, 1442
 information distilled from multiple lines of evidence, 1443
 motivation and regional context, 1439
 observational issues, 1441
 regional climate information construction, 1439
 regional downscaling, 1442
 storyline approaches, 1442
- Carbonaceous aerosols**
 atmospheric distribution of, 848
 black carbon and organic aerosols, 825
 components of, 847–848
 effective radiative forcing from, 847
 emissions trends for, 828
 impact from residential burning, 866
 trends at background observation sites, 847
- Carbonate chemistry (in seawater)**
 basis for the carbon–heat nexus, 746
 biological processes and drivers, 720
 CO₂ spread into ocean interior, 717
 excess CO₂ effects on, 723
 processes involved in, 714
 projections for changes in, 745
 shoaling effects on, 717
- Carbon budget***. *See also Remaining carbon budget**
 CMIP scenario simulations for uptake and storage, 587

factors affecting remaining value of, 678
 for climate stabilization, 678
 for limiting global warming, 676
 global budget (2010–2019), 700
 historical emissions and remaining budget, 29
 ocean storage of, 473

Carbon–climate feedbacks*

carbon-concentration and feedbacks map, 735
 compartments, processes and pathways in, 682
 decomposition rate changes, 725
 estimates of fire-driven effects, 725
 in nutrient limited ecosystems, 725
 modelling estimates of wildfire effects on, 724
 partitioning of CO₂ airborne fraction, 681
 physical and biogeochemical processes in, 681
 projections of effects on climate change, 677
 warming effect on fire carbon emissions, 724

Carbon cycle*

biological carbon pump effects, 729
 carbon reservoirs in paleoclimate, 47
 climate change effects of feedback from, 677
 CMIP6 Earth system model properties, 730
 CO₂ removal processes in, 756
 constraints in Earth system models, 736
 Earth system model projections, 730
 feedback interactions in, 682
 fluxes in climate system, 758
 historical simulations of (1850–2014), 486
 human-induced changes in, 79–83
 interaction with water cycle, 697
 land-use change influence on, 485
 long-term extension scenarios, 741
 long-term response of, 741
 outgassing of CO₂ from sinks, 757
 ozone–vegetation interactions in, 857
 processes and projections for, 81
 removal and emission relationships, 678
 response to CO₂ removal, 758, 759
 response to emissions and removal, 761
 response to indirect contributions, 1013
 response to instantaneous CO₂ removal, 759
 scenario-dependent feedbacks, 95
 shifts during Cenozoic period, 294
 short-lived climate forcings effects, 820, 857
 sink response with net CO₂ removal, 760
 solar radiation modification effects, 768
 terrestrial cycle change indicators, 485–487
 trajectory dynamics beyond 2100, 741
 tropospheric aerosol effect on climate, 857

Carbon-cycle feedbacks

physical and biogeochemical processes in
 feedback, 681–698

Carbon dioxide (CO₂)

airborne fraction of, 676
 anthropogenic and biomass burning emissions
 (1850–2100), 879
 anthropogenic fraction of, 676
 anthropogenic sources of, 687
 atmospheric change in last century, 686
 atmospheric concentration and growth of, 683
 climate change and, 150
 concentrations (2019), 290
 concentrations in ambient air, 690

cumulative emissions and temperature
 relationship, 624
 direct effect on land carbon uptake, 722
 direct effects on ocean carbon uptake, 723
 during 450 Ma to 800 ka, 298
 during Carboniferous and Permian periods, 299
 early Holocene period concentrations, 687
 effective radiative forcing and, 312
 effective radiative forcing by, 944
 effective radiative forcing estimates, 853
 effective radiative forcing for 2×CO₂, 945
 effects oceanic heat budgets, 1233
 effects of net negative CO₂ emissions, 242
 equilibrium warming pattern under forcing, 989
 forcing of polar amplification, 987
 fraction of well-mixed greenhouse gases, 303
 from human activities, 180, 676
 future abundances for SSPs (2020–2500), 2144
 global anthropogenic emissions, 688
 historical abundances and radiative forcing,
 2141
 historical and future concentrations, 682
 historical emissions and remaining carbon
 budget, 29
 indirect and direct carbon dioxide forcing, 857
 initiation of carbon dioxide removal, 621
 land use, land-use change and forestry
 emissions, 689
 last glacial and deglacial transition, 300
 limiting warming to below 2°C, 189
 long-term temperature effects, 821
 ocean acidification by absorption, 714
 ocean storage trends and variability, 1573
 partial pressure in detection and attribution, 489
 permafrost thawing, 677
 polar amplifications with, 985
 probability distribution of effective radiative
 forcing with doubling, 994
 proxy records for estimates of, 299
 quantifying past accumulation rate, 683
 radiative efficiency change, 947
 remineralized CO₂ storage in ocean, 685
 seasonal cycles in high-latitude regions, 726
 sensitivity to climate, 686
 solar radiation modification effects on sinks, 679
 stratospheric-temperature-adjusted radiative
 forcing revision, 944
 surface CO₂ mixing ratio trends, 303
 temperature change with cessation, 618
 trends, variability and budget, 687
 tropospheric adjustments effect on effective
 radiative forcing, 925
 variability in uptake, 487

Carbon dioxide (CO₂) budget

estimates of flux components in, 699
 industrial era accumulation, 699
 proxy estimates accumulation rates, 299
 sources and sinks, 699, 700

Carbon dioxide (CO₂) fertilization*

nutrient availability limitation of, 723
 photosynthesis effects of, 768
 projections for land carbon uptake (1869–2100),
 723

Carbon dioxide (CO₂) sink

anomalies of net land sink and air temperature
 (1980–2019), 696
 drought effects on terrestrial, 697
 ocean and land transition to source, 677
 restoration of peatlands for sequestration, 763

Carbon dioxide removal* (CDR)

afforestation/reforestation for, 698
 anthropogenic activities, 755
 assessments of feasibility for, 770
 biogeochemical implications of, 678
 biogeochemical responses to, 755
 characteristics of methods for, 756
 chemical methods for, 765
 climate response to mitigation, 619, 621
 decadal mean for the global ocean sink, 692
 delayed climate response to net-negative
 emissions, 623
 effectiveness of, 760
 effects of land-based biological removal
 methods, 762
 effects on land and ocean stores of CO₂, 678
 effects on water cycle, 698
 for net zero CO₂ emissions, 99–100
 geochemical methods for, 764
 impact for climate mitigation, 681
 methods and carbon storage time scale, 766
 net negative CO₂ emissions from, 622
 ocean-based biological methods for, 764
 overshoot effects, 618
 perturbation airborne fraction metric for, 760
 ramp-up, ramp-down simulations for, 633
 removal effectiveness, 761
 removal of anthropogenic CO₂, 29
 reversal of ocean acidification by, 720
 side-effects of methods for, 678

Carbon Dioxide Removal Model

Intercomparison Project (CDRMIP), 633, 757

Carbon fluxes

10-, 20- and 30-year trends (2021–2040), 587
 Air–sea fluxes and storage, 691
 Atmosphere–land CO₂ fluxes, 486
 from land-use change, 688
 land–atmosphere CO₂ exchange, 694
 ocean flux mitigation and driving effects, 587

Carboniferous periods, CO₂ proxy estimates for, 299

Carbon monoxide (CO) budget

changes in abundance of, 819
 current trends since 2000, 841
 global mean burden of, 841
 global trends, 840
 indirect climate forcing by, 823
 model simulation comparisons, 841
 sources of atmospheric burden of, 841
 trends in burden of (1850–2000), 841

Carbon sinks*

anthropogenic CO₂ emissions effects on, 681
 anthropogenic warming effects on, 726
 growth of oceanic and terrestrial, 677
 imbalance of sources and sinks, 303
 increased CO₂ emissions effects, 19, 42
 land and ocean change with overshoot, 677

- land an ocean sink evolution (1850–2100), 734
- latitudinal distribution of simulated, 732
- linear feedback analysis, 735
- model simulation of land and ocean, 485
- near-term prediction of ocean and land, 742
- net land CO₂ sink, 695
- oceanic and terrestrial growth, 733
- ocean response in high emissions scenarios, 676
- reactive nitrogen deposition effects on, 857
- response to CO₂ concentrations, 690
- response to CO₂ removal, 760
- response to stratospheric SO₂ injection, 767
- response with net CO₂ removal, 100
- terrestrial cycle sink to source reversal, 741
- warming effects on effectiveness, 20
- zonal distribution and atmospheric inversion (2000–2009), 733
- zonal distribution of, 732
- Carbon tetrachloride (CCl₄) historical abundance and forcing, 2143**
- Carbon Tracker 2017, 732**
- Carbon uptake and storage**
 - amplitude of the seasonal cycle, 488
 - CMIP scenario flux simulations, 587
 - CMIP scenario uptake simulations, 576
 - coastal wetlands and seagrass meadows for, 764
 - ocean air–sea fluxes in, 692
 - projections through 21st century, 557
 - regional forcing of global variability in ocean, 693
- Carbonyl sulphide (OCS), 845**
- Caribbean (CAR) region**
 - anthropogenic influence in (1950–2016), 2010
 - areas included in, 1991
 - assessment and projections, 1993
 - Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability effects in, 2177
 - Caribbean low-level jet effects in, 1991
 - climate change assessment for, 2010
 - climate features of, 1991
 - drought projections for, 1994
 - drying projections for, 1993
 - model performance assessment, 1993, 2010
 - observations, trends and attribution, 1991
 - precipitation trends in, 2009
 - previous IPCC assessments, 1991
 - rainfall projections for, 2012, 2015
 - regional climate model simulations, 2010
 - regional warming 1.5°C in, 1991
 - temperature projections for, 1993
 - temperature trends for, 1993
 - warming trends and projections, 1994, 2009
- Caribbean low-level jet (CLLJ), 1991, 2010, 2012**
- Cenozoic period**
 - CO₂ estimates by proxies, 299
 - Earth's mean temperature during, 294
 - proxy CO₂ record, 683
- Central Africa (CAF)**
 - greenhouse gas emissions for, 713
 - precipitation changes in, 1968
 - regional climate features, 1967
- Central America**
 - climate extreme projections, 1994
 - climate variability and extreme events in, 1991
- climatic impact-driver changes, 1812
- climatic impact-driver changes with 2°C warming, 140
- drought duration expected in, 1119
- drought trends and warming level projections, 1675
- extreme precipitation changes and projections, 1559, 1565
- heatwave projections for, 1994
- heavy precipitation trends and warming level projections, 1672
- hot and cold extreme projections, 1556
- model performance assessment, 1993
- observations, trends and attribution, 1991
- observed hot extremes in, 1549
- precipitation changes with warming, 1993
- precipitation projections for, 1994
- precipitation regional and seasonal trends, 1991
- previous IPCC assessments, 1991
- regional climate features in, 1991
- regional precipitation and drought projections, 140
- regional relative sea level projections, 141
- regional surface air temperature and precipitation, 1992
- regional temperature projections with warming, 1993
- relative sea level rise in, 1820
- runoff projections for, 1119
- scenario-based warming projections, 1993
- summer rainfall projections for, 2012
- temperature extreme trends and warming level projections, 1665
- temperature projections for, 1991
- temperature trends over, 1991
- warming projections for, 1994
- warming trends in, 1994
- Central and South America. *See also* Latin America**
 - agricultural and ecological droughts in, 1816
 - Atlas, 1991–1999
 - changes in climatic impact-drivers, 1812–1819
 - coastal and oceanic changes in, 1818–1819
 - coastal and oceanic projections, 140
 - heat and cold event projections for, 1812
 - regional climate model performance, 1993
 - regional precipitation projections, 1817
 - regional surface air temperature changes, 1992
 - snow and ice changes in, 140, 1817
 - summary of changes, 125, 140, 1991
 - solar radiation projections for, 1791
 - tropical cyclone projections for, 1991
 - wet and dry condition changes in, 1815–1818
 - wind power potential, 140, 1817
- Central Australia (CAU), climatic features, 1986**
- Central North America (CAN), climatic features of, 2004**
- Central-range projections (for sea level), 576**
- Centre National de la Recherche Météorologique (CNRM) models, variability in, 438**
- Chemical abbreviations (Kyoto and Montreal Protocols), 2140**
- Chemical CO₂ removal methods, 765**
- Chemistry–Climate Modelling Initiative (CCMI), 835**
- Chemistry-climate models (CCMs)**
 - aerosol impacts and bias reduction, 851
 - ammonia simulations by, 842
 - assessment of skill of, 834
 - estimation of chemical methane sink, 835
 - global three-dimensional models, 834
 - ozone concentration projections, 858
 - short-lived climate forcers in, 833
- Chlorine, 843**
 - abundance (2011–2019), 843
- Chlorofluorocarbons* (CFCs)**
 - changes in, 304
 - emissions from human activity, 180
 - historical abundances and radiative forcing, 2143
 - tropospheric adjustment effects on radiative forcing, 925
- Chloroform (CHCl₃) abundance and forcing, 2143**
- Chlorophyll concentration, in phytoplankton, 292**
- Chukchi Peninsula, 1978**
- Circumpolar Deep Water (CDW)**
 - Antarctic basal melting from, 1268
 - formation of, 1236
- Cirrus cloud thinning (CCT)**
 - effective radiative forcing modification with, 624, 861
 - initiation of ice crystal formation, 951
 - modelled aerosol-cloud interactions, 861
 - solar radiation modification by, 628
- Cities and settlements. *See* Urbanization*/urban climate**
- Clathrates, methane release from, 740**
- Clausius–Clapeyron (C–C) relationship***
 - extreme precipitation and thermodynamic change, 1557
 - for tropical cyclone projections, 1592
 - global scale water vapour content, 969
 - heavy precipitation and pluvial flood increase, 1851
 - low-altitude specific humidity increase with warming, 1065
 - precipitation and mean surface temperature, 1523
 - temperature lapse rate and specific humidity feedback, 969
 - warming effects on atmospheric water-holding capacity, 1557
 - water vapour content change with temperature, 1526
- Climate–atmospheric chemistry feedback, 858**
- Climate–carbon cycle**
 - century-scale of response to CO₂ removal, 678
 - emergent constraints for projections, 736
 - feedback with high CO₂ emissions levels, 20
 - projections, 733
 - response to removal and emissions of CO₂, 761
 - role of ocean in climate response, 744
 - time scale of processes in feedbacks, 681

Climate change*. *See also* **Committed climate****change; Abrupt climate change***

abrupt and irreversible potentials, 633
 air-quality interactions with, 820, 895
 altered climatic impact-driver profiles, 1770
 assessment at regional scale, 1435
 assessment of distillation of information, 1433
 barriers to distillation of information, 1432
 black carbon and methane reduction effects, 825
 carbon feedbacks effects, 677
 cause-effect chain, 53
 changes across global system, 63
 characteristics of assessment, 39–40
 communication of scientific information, 151
 current status of climate, 4–13, 157
 cycles before industrialization, 160
 dimensions of integration for, 227
 effects on surface ozone, 861
 effects without mitigation, 621
 emergence of signals for, 157, 193, 194
 following zero emissions commitment, 630
 global and regional signs of, 246
 global, regional, and local scale of, 50
 historical estimates of regional short-lived climate forcing, 851
 human influence, 41, 430–552
 impact on extreme pollution, 863
 impact on particulate matter, 863
 information construction for, 1431
 information for decision-making, 1366, 1431
 information for risk assessment, 1774
 key indicators of change, 160
 knowledge synthesis, 227–230
 large-scale indicators for, 312, 313
 large-scale indicators of, 486
 lightning nitrogen oxide emissions
 perturbation by, 830
 limiting future change, 27–31
 low-likelihood, high-impact events with, 1520
 media coverage of, 173
 milestones in science, 174
 motivated reasoning in acceptance of, 1430
 multivariate attribution of, 506
 natural change, 150
 observations of, 187
 overshoot effects in scenarios, 741
 possible futures of, 12–26, 88, 182–184
 regional impact and risk assessment, 1770, 1767–1926
 regional manifestations of global change, 1366
 representation of change in projections, 565
 risk assessment and regional adaptation, 23–26
 scenarios for future assessment, 52–56
 scenarios, models and projections for, 12–16, 52–56, 118, 562
 scientific evidence and projections for, 43
 short-lived climate forcers effect on, 819
 SRCL assessment of drivers, 188
 storylines with impact of concern, 1434
 synthesis of projections for changes in extremes, 1533
 temperature and precipitation signals for, 1944
 uncertainty and calibrated language for, 169

uncertainty from natural variability of, 1059

uncertainty levels for projections, 198

user context for, 1431, 1432, 1863

Climate change commitment*. *See* **Committed climate change****Climate change signals**

emergence in seawater carbonate chemistry, 721
 emergence of, 157, 1853
 emergence of impact-relevant changes, 1770
 estimation of time-varying signals, 430
 first realization (r1) in simulations, 570
 mitigation effects on emergence of, 591
 progression of changes in, 158
 projection for ocean acidification emergence, 720
 reference period for emergence, 1853
 signal-to-noise ratio in emergence, 1853, 1950
 signatures of, 2002
 Type I versus Type II errors in identification of, 1946
 variability and emergence of, 193–194

Climate drivers

changes in natural and anthropogenic, 296
 solar and orbital forcing, 296–297
 volcanic aerosol forcing, 298

Climate–dust feedback, radiative forcing due to, 858**Climate emulators. See Climate model emulators****Climate feedbacks***

assessment methods, 967–968
 assessment of parameters for (α), 968
 biogeochemical feedback, 737
 biogeophysical and non-CO₂ biogeochemical feedbacks, 975, 976
 climate–biogenic volatile organic compound feedback, 859
 climate–fire, 859
 climate–lightning–NO_x feedback, 859
 climate–ozone feedback, 858
 components of, 967
 defined, 967
 dependence on climate mean state, 979
 dimethyl sulphide, 858
 direct and indirect influence of sea spray, 858
 dust aerosol feedback in abrupt climate events, 1151
 effective radiative forcing probability with CO₂ doubling, 994
 effects rate of greenhouse gas accumulation on, 680
 equilibrium climate sensitivity to, 926
 forcing–feedback framework, 932
 for non-CO₂ biogeochemical processes, 858
 from CH₄ and N₂O, 737
 from change in atmospheric composition, 857
 from galactic cosmic rays, 297
 from thawing of permafrost, 677
 global carbon and biogeochemical cycles, 683
 in abrupt 4xCO₂ simulations, 979
 in Earth system models, 978
 methane lifetime feedback, 859
 mineral dust, 858
 net cloud feedback, 974–975
 net feedback parameter estimate confidence, 981

non-linearities in land surface processes and feedbacks, 1146–1148

observational capacity expansion for, 209

Paleocene–Eocene Thermal Maximum recovery, 714

physical and biogeochemical, 96

projections for climate system effects, 681

radiative feedbacks from ice sheets, 977

radiative forcings and, 967

relationship to temperature patterns, 981

short-lived climate forcer effects on, 820

surface-albedo feedback, 970

synthesis assessment for, 978

uncertainty range for, 977

warming in the Arctic from, 187

water-vapour and temperature lapse-rate

feedbacks, 969

Climate–fire feedback, 859**Climate forcers, effective radiative forcing for, 2139–2152****Climate hazards and consequences**

assessment according to global warming levels, 1857
 associated with tropical cyclones, 1784
 changes in climatic impact-drivers and, 132
 climate impacts and consequences, 1773
 coastal/oceanic related for 2°C global warming, 2009
 compound events and multiple hazards, 1314
 extremes in Tasmania (case study), 1987
 hazard profile components, 1875
 infrastructure hazards with permafrost thaw, 1785
 magnitude or intensity of, 1875
 of sea level changes, 1786
 regional hazard profile, 1876
 regional impact of warming, 152
 risk from landslides, 1783
 risks and reasons for concern by warming level, 1857
 sand and dust storm impact, 1784
 summary of climatic impact-driver hazards, 1858
 tropical cyclones in Central/South America, 1991
 vulnerable zones and hotspots, 1847–1856
 with extreme water levels, 1786

Climate index time series*, 2155**Climate indicators***

key set of, 312
 recent changes in, 157
 simulated changes in, 194

Climate indices

derivation of, 2207
 extreme indices selection, 2207, 2208
 for characterization and quantification, 2207

Climate–methane lifetime feedback, 859**Climate metrics* use, 931 See also Emissions metrics****Climate model emulators, 962**

approximation of large-scale climate responses, 962
 comparison of RCPs and SSPs, 619
 constrained ensemble use, 1956
 emulator value compared to best estimate, 966

equilibrium climate sensitivity and transient response emulation, 994
 estimates of equilibrium climate sensitivity and transient climate response based on, 997
 global surface air temperature attribution from, 962
 idealized energy balance models, 1011
 non-CO₂ emissions impact on remaining carbon budget, 751
 performance compared to physical climate assessment, 936
 relationship of ocean heat content and thermocline sea level, 1245
 scenario classification in WGIII, 964
 simple climate model versus, 219
 understanding generations of scenarios, 618
 use in AR6, 963
 use with ISMIP6 and GlacierMIP projections, 1263

Climate model evaluation

Africa, 1967–1971
 Asia, 1971–1986
 atmospheric-based drought indices, 1576
 atmospheric convection simulation, 1137
 atmospheric evaporative demand, 1575
 Australasia, 1989–1990
 bias adjustment methods, 1403
 bias corrections for, 563
 biases in simulations, 1395
 carbon cycle in concentration-driven runs, 730
 Central and South America, 1990–1997
 centred pattern correlations between models and observations (1980–1999), 510
 changes in for mean austral summer precipitation, 1409
 changes in Hadley and Walker circulations, 460
 CMIP5, CMIP6 and Earth system models for benchmarks/datasets, 731
 CMIP model simulation warming biases, 444
 CMIP reproduction of surface temperature patterns, 438
 coastal winds and lake effects, 1399
 control simulations, 1393
 convection including tropical cyclones, 1398
 correlations patterns between models and variables, 520
 detection and attribution of surface temperatures, 431–438
 diagnostics for, 1395
 El Niño–Southern Oscillation teleconnections, 1397
 ensemble evaluation and weighting, 568
 Europe, 1998–2003
 evaluation of downscaling methods, 1393
 extratropical cyclones, 1592
 extratropical cyclones and storm track simulations, 463
 fitness-for-purpose and poorly constrained key processes, 1137–1139
 flooding even simulations, 1568
 for drought simulations, 1577
 for regional climate projections, 1393
 for simulated temperature extremes, 1550–1552

fronts, 1400
 glacier mass projection evaluations, 1278–1279
 global monsoon domain, intensity, and circulation, 462
 historical carbon cycle simulations (concentration-driven), 732
 historical period, 2100
 hydrological deficits, 1576
 improvements in CMIP6, 48–49
 in AR5 and AR6, 154
 mapping between global warming level- and scenario-based responses, 1544
 methods for, 429
 mid-to-high latitude atmospheric variability phenomena, 1396
 Model Intercomparison Projects, 561
 model response uncertainty, 197
 mountain wind systems, 1399
 multivariate model evaluation, 508
 multivariate models, 508–512
 North America, 2004–2008
 of Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability, 505
 of El Niño–Southern Oscillation teleconnections, 498
 of North Annular Mode, North Atlantic Oscillation and Southern Annular Mode in boreal winter, 491
 of Pacific Decadal Variability, 503
 of permafrost in climate models, 1281–1283
 paleoclimate records for, 449
 perfect prognosis methods, 1402
 performance evaluation for regional climate projections, 1366
 performance of weather generators, 1404
 Polar regions, 2016–2025
 precipitation and temperature trends for North Asia, 1977
 precipitation deficits, 1575
 process representation in model classes, 512–514
 relative space–time root-mean-square deviation for CMIP simulations, 509
 seasonal snow in, 1285
 severe convective storms, 1595
 simulating historical regional climate changes, 1404
 simulating regional drivers of climate, 1401
 simulating regional feedbacks, 1400
 simulating regional phenomena and processes, 1398
 simulation of current trends, 433
 simulation of heavy precipitation extremes, 1561–1562
 Small Islands, 2009–2012
 snow cover simulation by, 470
 soil moisture deficits, 1575
 statistical downscaling, bias adjustment and weather generation, 1402
 statistical methods for representing local weather, 1403
 temperature extreme reproduction by, 1552
 tropical cyclone, 1587–1590
 unforced variability in models, 438

updated observation comparison with simulations, 446
 user-defined or user-relevant diagnostics for, 1395

Climate modelling techniques

added value of increased resolution, 1139
 advantages of multi-model use, 561
 aerosol and cloud size distributions, 851
 aerosol–cloud interactions evidence, 953
 aerosol effects on clouds and precipitation, 1138
 Antarctic model intercomparison studies, 2110
 atmospheric blocking, 607
 atmospheric sulphur loading (1990–2015) estimates, 846
 bias adjustments for, 1945
 biomass burning emissions estimates, 832
 centres contributing to CMIP and CORDEX, 218
 changes in ocean N₂O emissions, 719
 cloud seeding, 860
 CMIP5 models use in downscaling, 2098
 CMIP6 structures, 223, 2111
 common types of model ensembles, 222
 dedicated climate change assessment programmes, 1957
 developments since AR5, 2100
 emergent constraints in, 225
 ensemble modelling technique, 221
 European climates, 1998
 fine-mode nitrate trends, 846
 fitness-for-purpose, 221, 566
 forecast quality assessment, 564
 GlacierMIP2 model intercomparison, 2111
 global ammonium burden, 846
 global spatial distribution of carbon monoxide, 841
 global to regional models, 218
 high-resolution and variable resolution models, 1389
 high-resolution global climate models, 1140
 high resolution improvements, 1315
 ice-sheet and glacier intercomparison studies, 2108
 improvements since AR5, 151
 initialized versus uninitialized systems for predictions, 564
 irradiance models, 297
 land surface processes, 1138
 model evaluation tools, 224
 model grids and resolution improvements, 215
 model performance evaluations for skill, 563–564, 564
 models of lower complexity, 219–220
 models participating in HighResMIP, 2108
 multi-model mean and pattern-scaled response, 637
 observational constraints for projections, 555
 observation-constrained methods, 563
 ocean dynamic/thermosteric response (1961–2005), 1290
 ocean simulation in, 473
 of forced changes in climate system, 151
 paleoclimate models and reconstructions, 45
 performance assessments, 221–224

permafrost carbon dynamics in, 727
 principle of emergent constraints, 225
 process-based models against observations, 225
 regional climate and convective permitting models, 1140
 resolution of atmospheric and oceanic components, 216
 sea surface temperature biases in, 473, 1223
 single-model initial-condition large ensembles in, 566
 sources of uncertainty in simulations, 196–197
 state-dependence of feedback, 980
 surface temperature reproductions, 431
 temperature and precipitation response to CO₂ forcing, 626
 Tropical Atlantic Variability, 611
 tuning and adjustment of, 217
 types and characteristics, 215
 uncertainties for water cycle, 1136
 uncertainty from future volcanic activity, 592
 uncertainty sources in, 559
 upper-stratospheric ozone increase, 838
 urban modules in, 1454
 weighting techniques for model comparisons, 226
 year-to-year temperature variability, 598

Climate–ozone feedback, 859

Climate risk and adaptation assessment (CRA)
 approaches for information construction, 1431
 low-likelihood, high-impact events in, 151, 198
 Reasons for Concern in AR5 WGII, 199
 risk framing for decision-making, 151

Climate science, history of 174

Climate services*
 adaptation, mitigation and risk management, 1862
 climate change information in climate services, 1862–1864
 climate information for decision-making, 1865
 climate risk and adaptation assessment, 1868
 Climate Risk Narrative infographic, 1868
 climate services and climate change information (case studies), 1866–1869
 decision-making assistance from, 111
 defined, 1433
 El Niño-induced drought in Vietnam (case study), 1869
 focused relationships (case study), 1868
 framing for user-relevant information, 1429
 history and advances in, 1862
 interactive group activities (case study), 1867
 practice and products related to climate change information, 1863
 practices and products for, 1771
 types of, 1864
 user engagement with, 1863, 1866
 websites and tools (case study), 1867

Climate Services Information System (CSIS), 1864

Climate stabilization
 committed climate change, 630
 net zero emissions for, 30, 97–98, 242, 630, 631
 remaining carbon budgets to, 678, 681, 770

reversibility of climate response, 106
 zero emissions commitment, 630

Climate system response*
 change in drivers of, 67–68
 changes in modes of variability, 292
 changes in short-lived climate forcers, 884
 changes occurring in, 158
 changing state of, 287–422
 continuous warming of, 425
 drivers of Earth's energy balance, 290
 effects of inertia on modifications of drivers, 865
 emergence with mitigation, 619
 forcing due to aerosols, 851
 human-forced air temperature change (1750–2019), 927
 human influences on, 39, 423–552
 implications for limiting warming, 90–98
 international climate governance efforts, 157
 key indicators of change in, 290
 ocean role in, 473
 ozone–vegetation interaction influence on, 857
 physical changes since AR5, 157
 reduction of uncertainty in AR6, 41
 scale of recent change in, 8
 scientific understanding of processes in, 174
 short-lived climate forcers interaction with, 623
 temporal coverage of, 176
 to COVID-19 restrictions, 877
 to past air quality policies, 872
 to solar radiation modification, 629
 to strong mitigation, 557
 to termination of solar radiation modification, 629
 uncertainty in, 197
 understanding features of, 150
 warming effects on, 15

Climate (topological) regions
 Africa, 1967
 AR6 WGI reference regions, 1937
 Asia, 1799
 Australasia, 1805
 Central and South America, 1812
 Europe, 1820
 land grid boxes AR6, CMIP5 and CMIP6, 1938
 North American sub-regions, 1828
 polar region subdivisions, 2016
 principles used in definition of, 1936
 Small Island regions, 1836
 spatial domains and socio-economic regions, 1938
 subcontinental regions defined in SREX, 1936
 typological and socio-economic, 1939
 used in AR5 and AR6, 206–208, 1937

Climate variability*
 Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability index, 2176
 documentation and description of, 2155
 driver interactions with regional changes, 117, 117–118
 extratropical modes, 1135
 from sea surface temperature (1950–2019), 374
 indices defined by AR5, 2155
 influence on trends over short periods, 193
 Madden–Julian Oscillation index, 2177

main modes assessed in AR6, 2156
 natural changes in, 160
 ocean basin scale processes driving, 312
 regional teleconnections and, 1134
 regional water cycle consequences of, 1134
 sea surface temperature (1854–2019), 376
 simulations of indicators for change, 570

Climate zone shifts, 82. *See also* **Seasonal change**

Climatic impact-drivers* (CIDs)
 African changes, 1971–1799
 Asian changes, 1799–1805
 additional factors interacting with, 1777
 air pollution weather, 1787
 assessment method and tables, 1788
 association with modes of variability, 2155
 atmospheric carbon dioxide at surface, 1787
 Australasian changes, 1805–1812
 categories and associated risks, 1775
 categories of, 1776
 Central and South American changes, 1812–1820
 changes for polar regions, 1846
 changes from oceanic drivers, 1848
 characterization by indices, 2207
 coastal sea level hazards, 1786
 common regional changes, 132–135
 concurrent changes and variables with, 135
 confidence for changes in, 122–127
 confidence for projected direction and mitigation efforts, 1771
 crop response to temperature thresholds, 1874
 dangerous hazard combinations of, 1788
 defined and used in AR6, 201, 1773
 defined in AR6, 1871
 ecosystems and society effects of, 1872
 effects on biodiversity hotspots, 1848
 emergence across time and scenarios, 1853–1854
 European changes, 1820–1828
 evolution of effective radiative forcing, 311
 extreme conditions as, 1521
 extremes, 2205–2214
 geographical distribution of change, 131
 global scale change in, 1851–1854
 graduating thresholds affecting hazards, 1782
 heat and cold, 1780
 heat and cold hazard for natural systems, 1782
 impact of the residential sector, 866
 impact on human or ecological systems, 40
 index definitions and projections, 1869
 indices and thresholds for vulnerability, 1773
 low greenhouse gas emissions scenarios, 31
 main types and assessment of impacts, 1774–1776
 North American changes, 1828–1836
 oceanic changes and impacts, 1786
 open and deep ocean changes, 1841–1844
 polar terrestrial region changes, 1844–1847
 projected regional changes in, 26
 projections for changes by 2050 (2041–2060), 1852
 projections for changes for selected indices, 1789

- regional impact for risk assessment, 1777
- regional impacts and risks assessment, 1770
- regional indices, 2209, 2212
- regional vulnerability and adaptation/mitigation, 1775
- region-by-region changes in, 135–141
- region-specific change relative to recent past, 1770
- relevance for sectoral assets, 1778
- selection of indices, 2209
- Small Islands changes, 1836–1841
- solar and volcanic forcing (2.5 kyr), 297
- summary of hazards, 1858
- surface solar and longwave radiation fluxes, 1787
- temperature changes, 1851
- time of emergence for, 1856
- wet and dry, 1782
- wind change effects, 1784
- with global warming 2°C, 135
- Climatic Research Unit gridded global historical near-surface air temperature dataset (CRUTEM4), 1385**
- Cloud condensation nuclei* (CCN)**
 - anthropogenic aerosol particles in, 950
 - dimethyl sulphide in formation of, 858
 - from marine aerosols, 832
 - in aerosol cloud interactions, 948
 - in climate–sea-spray feedback, 858
 - microphysical effects of aerosols, 1078
 - mineral dust in formation of, 858
- Cloud drop effective radius (re), 950**
- Cloud drop number concentration (Nd), 950**
- Cloud feedbacks***
 - Arctic cloud feedback, 974
 - extratropical cloud optical depth feedback, 974
 - feedback processes in individual regimes, 974
 - high-cloud altitude feedback, 972
 - land cloud feedback, 973
 - marine low-cloud feedback, 974
 - mid-latitude cloud amount feedback, 973
 - sign and confidence levels for feedback from, 975
 - subtropical marine low-cloud feedback, 973
 - tropical high-cloud amount feedback, 972
 - uncertainty for transient warming projections, 1011
- Cloud fraction (Cf)**
 - adjustment for aerosol–cloud interactions, 953
 - response to emissions/aerosols, 952
 - response to ship emissions, 952
 - sea surface temperature effects, 972
- Cloud radiative effect* (CRE), 579, 971**
- Clouds**
 - aerosol index and microphysical properties, 951
 - decomposition into regimes, 971–973
 - effects of aerosols on radiation, 311
 - effects of seeding on, 860
 - microphysical processes in, 1078, 1373
 - pH changes in cloudwater, 845
 - radiative feedbacks from, 926
 - response to warming, 926, 971
- Clouds and the Earth's Radiant Energy System (CERES), 935, 1225**
- Cloud-top temperature and aerosol optical depth/AI, 952**
- Coarse-mode nitrate, in global nitrate budget, 846**
- Coastal and oceanic changes**
 - changes in climatic impact-drivers, 134
 - changes with 2°C global warming for polar regions, 142
 - climatic impact-driver changes for Africa, 1796
 - climatic impact-driver changes for Asia, 1803
 - estimated total water level around Australia, 140
 - polar terrestrial changes in, 1847
 - regional responses to acidification, 721
- Coastal cities and settlements, 1848**
- Coastal erosion, 1820**
 - African changes, 1796
 - Arctic changes, 1847
 - Asian changes, 1805
 - Australasian changes, 1811
 - Central and South American changes, 1818
 - ecosystem and infrastructure impacts, 1786
 - European changes, 1826
 - index, derivation of, 2211
 - North American changes, 1836
 - polar terrestrial changes, 1847
 - projections for shoreline retreat, 1853
 - Small Islands changes, 1841
- Coastal flooding**
 - 1-in-100-year extreme total water level as index for, 2211
 - African changes, 1796
 - Asian changes, 1803
 - Arctic changes, 1847
 - Australasia changes, 1811
 - Central and South American changes, 1818
 - European changes, 1826
 - North American changes, 1834
 - polar terrestrial changes in, 1847
 - Small Islands changes, 1839
- Coastal systems and marginal seas, 1244, 1786**
- Cold extremes**
 - agricultural, ecosystem and health relevance, 1781
 - human influence on probability of, 1553
 - projections for, 1518, 1851
- Cold spells and frost**
 - African changes, 1793
 - agricultural impact, 1781
 - Asian changes, 1799
 - Australasian changes, 1807
 - Central and South American changes, 1815
 - European changes, 1822
 - frost impact, 1781
 - index for climatic impact-drivers, 2210
 - magnitude of cold spells, 1781
 - North American changes in, 1830
- Cold tongue estimates, 989**
- Combined Extreme Index (CEI), 1552**
- Combined global temperature change potential (CGTP), metrics for, 927**
- Committed climate change**
 - after forcing stabilization, 630
 - Arctic sea ice (to 2300), 633
 - beyond 2100, 629
 - defined, 39
 - emissions from infrastructure, 630
 - for slow-to-respond processes, 106
 - from greenhouse gas emissions, 21
 - global land precipitation (to 2300), 633
 - global sea level rise, 21, 1307
 - global surface air temperature (to 2300), 632
 - in ocean warming, 21
 - ocean carbon–heat nexus and, 743
 - response to zero emissions, 630
 - sea level change with scenarios, 1305
 - zero CO₂ emissions commitment, 557
- Common Information Model concepts and standards, 2100**
- Community Earth System Model (CESM2.1), 431**
- Community Earth System Model decadal prediction large ensemble (CESM-DPLE), 591**
- Community Emissions Data System (CEDS), 827**
- Compound extreme events***
 - change in probability of, 25, 1519
 - concurrent droughts and heatwaves, 1600
 - concurrent extremes in coastal and estuarine regions, 1599
 - concurrent global-scale temperature and precipitation extremes (case study), 1603–1605
 - definition and overview, 1598
 - flooding, 1519, 1848
 - global-scale concurrent climate anomalies, 1601
 - human activity effects on, 9
 - impact from, 1522
 - multiple hazards in, 1314
 - regional concurrent changes and adaptation, 1770
- Concurrent events. See Compound extreme events**
- Concurrent extremes, 1519**
- Confidence* levels**
 - calibrated language for, 169
 - use in AR6, 38
- Consecutive dry days (CDD), 1572**
- Continental Regions, 208**
- Contrails (condensation trails)**
 - assessed effective radiative forcing from, 956
 - assessment of aviation climate forcing, 867
 - effective radiative forcing predictor for, 956
 - formation of cirrus clouds, 866
- Control simulations, 1393**
- Convection-permitting regional climate models***
 - advances in regional modelling, 2008
 - downscaling of global simulations, 1140
 - over alpine domain, 2001
 - sever convective storm analysis, 1596
- Convective available potential energy (CAPE), 1594**
- Cooling degree days (CD), 2209, 2210**
- Cooling, in Cenozoic period, 294**

- Coordinated Regional Downscaling Experiment (CORDEX).** See **CORDEX (Coordinated Regional Downscaling Experiment)**
- Copernicus Atmosphere Monitoring Service (CAMS),** 213, 732
- Copernicus Climate Change Service (C3S),** 1382, 1867
- CORDEX (Coordinated Regional Downscaling Experiment)**
- Africa, 1792, 1970
 - Asia, 1798, 1972
 - Australasia, 1806, 1989
 - Central and South America, 1814, 1992
 - climate modelling/simulation, 224
 - CORDEX-CA, 1977
 - CORDEX-CORE, 1944
 - CORDEX-EA, 1974, 1975, 1977
 - curvilinear domain boundaries in, 1942
 - domains and resolutions, 2089
 - domains used in Interactive Atlas, 1943
 - Europe, 1821, 2003
 - extreme rainfall event capture, 1562
 - Flagship Pilot Study (FPS), 1393
 - heat index calculation and bias adjustment, 2210
 - high-resolution historical and future climate projections, 1390
 - high-resolution regional projections, 1945
 - historical reference (1970–2005) in Atlas, 1944
 - inter-model comparison experiment, 151
 - NA-CORDEX, 2006
 - North America, 1829, 2007
 - regional downscaling activities, 2089
 - regional simulations, 2099
 - regional simulations by, 1942
 - simulation of regional extremes, 1551
- Coupled atmosphere–land–river–ocean models,** 2001
- Coupled atmosphere–ocean general circulation models (GCMs),** 1389
- Coupled Model Intercomparison Project* (CMIP)**
- 20-year mean precipitation changes, 1136
 - aerosol–cloud interactions, 851, 950
 - aerosol optical depth simulation, 844, 845
 - Africa, 1792, 1969–1970
 - air pollutant simulation, 861
 - Annular Mode index change (hPa) (1995–2014 to 2021–2040), 588
 - Antarctic sea ice loss simulation, 468
 - anthropogenic signal emergence, 1427
 - Arctic sea ice projections, 575, 586–587
 - Asia, 1798, 1971–1972
 - Atlantic Meridional Mode simulations, 501
 - Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation changes, 484, 576, 1236
 - Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability simulations, 504
 - Atlantic Zonal Mode simulations, 501
 - atmospheric ammonia trend estimation, 828
 - attributable warming estimates, 439
 - Australasia, 1806, 1989
 - backward comparability of scenarios, 562
 - biogenic volatile organic compound projections, 831
 - biogeochemical model performance, 488
 - boreal wintertime Annular Mode indices, 578
 - cascade of uncertainties in projections, 198
 - Central and South America, 1814, 1991–1992
 - change in Hadley circulation, 459
 - climate change signals, 1945
 - CMIP3 studies assessed in AR5, 1989
 - CMIP5 and CMIP6 global model (Atlas), 1941–1942
 - concentration-driven experiments in, 561
 - concentration-driven projections, 681
 - concentration-driven simulations (1850–2014), 732
 - control simulations with external forcings, 1393
 - coupled models participating in CMIP6 DECK, 2101
 - cyclone and blocking simulations, 463
 - datasets used in report, 2111
 - DECK for assessment and projections in AR6, 224
 - derived global monsoon changes from, 586
 - detection and attribution of warming, 425, 428
 - El Niño–Southern Oscillation, 495–499, 610
 - equatorial sea surface temperature biases, 474
 - equilibrium climate sensitivity and transient response estimates, 12, 93, 927, 1008, 1009
 - estimates of Arctic warming in the mid-Holocene, 431
 - Europe, 1821, 2001–2003
 - feedbacks in CMIP5 and CMIP6, 979
 - fractional changes with warming, 1527
 - global land monsoon precipitation, 603
 - global mean sea level rise, 575, 1245
 - global surface air temperature, 555
 - global surface-albedo feedback (α_A), 970
 - Hadley circulation changes, 1125
 - heat index calculation for, 2210
 - heavy precipitation simulation, 1561
 - historical and scenario precipitation changes, 574
 - historical carbon uptake and scenarios, 577
 - historical simulations, 12, 447, 462, 477, 570, 1234, 1562
 - improvements in simulations, 48
 - Indian Ocean Basin and Dipole modes simulations, 499–500
 - Indian summer monsoon simulations, 1979
 - Indo-Pacific climate assessment, 1989
 - intercomparisons of chemistry–climate models, 835
 - Inter-tropical Convergence Zone shift detection, 452
 - large-scale indicators of climate change, 425
 - long-term surface warming scenarios, 572
 - lower stratospheric temperatures, 445
 - Madden–Julian Oscillation simulations, 2179
 - model intercomparisons used for AR6, 151, 223
 - models for regional simulations, 2098
 - models used for simulations, 2089
 - near-surface air temperatures anomalies, 441
 - near-surface humidity projections, 601
 - near-term Southern Annular Mode trend, 588
 - North America, 1829, 1978, 2006–2007
 - Northern Annular Mode/North Atlantic Oscillation, 489–492, 578, 609
 - Northern Hemisphere blocking, 1397
 - Northern Hemisphere snow cover extent, 471
 - North Pacific storm track simulations, 464
 - observed natural variability estimates in, 444
 - ocean acidification, 608
 - ocean carbon and heat storage, 745
 - ocean dynamic sea level projections, 1247
 - ocean heat content, 1232
 - ocean mixed layer projections, 1226
 - ocean salinity detection and attribution, 479
 - ocean temperature biases in, 473, 474
 - output availability, 2089
 - ozone concentration simulations, 836, 838
 - Pacific Decadal Variability simulations, 502–504
 - precipitation anomalies (1995–2014), 574
 - precipitation change at 2°C warming, 1544
 - precipitation increase with warming, 616
 - precipitation over land by scenario, 574
 - projections for deoxygenation rate, 718
 - regional seasonal precipitation, 601
 - reproduction of precipitation changes in paleo reference periods, 451
 - reproductions of overturning circulations representation in, 427
 - scenario sets used in, 236, 618, 2090
 - sea level change evaluation, 481
 - sea surface temperature biases in, 1223
 - sea surface temperature pattern representation, 1223
 - Shared Socio-economic Pathways used, 555
 - short-lived climate forcer emissions, 591, 827
 - simulated and observed snow cover extent, 1286
 - simulation of global monsoon variability, 452
 - simulation of rainfall patterns, 452
 - Small Islands, 2012
 - snow cover extent biases in, 470
 - sources of uncertainty in, 567
 - Southern and Northern Annular Mode reproduction comparisons, 427
 - Southern Annular Mode projections, 609
 - Southern Ocean circulation characteristics, 1239
 - Southern Ocean fresh bias in, 479
 - sudden stratospheric warmings/vortex splits biases, 466
 - surface air temperature anomalies, 572
 - temperature and salinity biases, 475
 - temperature bias distribution in, 431
 - temperature estimations for Europe, 2001
 - temporal simulation of ice-sheet changes, 471
 - top-of-atmosphere flux anomalies in, 936
 - total ozone column change, 838
 - tropical Atlantic Ocean evaluation, 476
 - Tropical Atlantic Variability changes, 590
 - tropical circulation projection, 1124
 - tropical Indian Ocean evaluation, 476
 - tropical Pacific Ocean evaluation, 476
 - tropical volcanic eruptions effect on, 452
 - troposphere warming simulations, 599
 - upper ocean salinity biases in, 479

- wind stress projections, 1225
 - Coupled ocean–atmospheric modes of variability**, 1223
 - COVID-19 pandemic**
 - implication of restrictions for climate, 875–878
 - implications for emissions, air quality and climate, 822
 - observational capacity and continuity threat, 151, 212
 - temporary emissions reductions with, 42, 875–878
 - CryoSat-2 period**, 1251
 - Cryosphere***
 - biodiversity hotspots in, 1848
 - changes at specific warming levels, 1217
 - changes in, 158, 1932
 - cryosphere–atmosphere coupling, 2158
 - human influence on the, 426, 466–491
 - indicators of changes in terrestrial, 291
 - in physical climate system, 157
 - observational capacity improvement, 210
 - sea ice and glacier changes in, 76–77
 - shrinking of components, 187
 - Cryosphere, ocean and biosphere**
 - abrupt and irreversible change, 633
 - change beyond 2100, 630
 - changes for warming levels, 612
 - changes with 2°C and 3°C warming, 1217
 - climate indices changes, 570
 - low-likelihood, high-warming storylines, 635
 - mid- to long-term global changes, 595–603
 - modes of variability, 587–590
 - overshoot and pathways, 617
 - response to mitigation, 619–626
 - simulations for indicators of change, 574–576
 - volcanic eruption effects, 593
 - Cumulative carbon dioxide (CO₂) emissions**
 - defined, 39
 - for information integration, 227
 - near-linear relation to warming, 240
 - relationship to global surface temperature, 28, 152
 - relationship to temperature, 678
 - relation to global warming levels, 55
 - temperature effects of removal, 557
 - Cumulative carbon dioxide (CO₂) equivalent emissions**
 - estimated for methane, 1016
 - new emissions metrics for, 927
- D**
- Decadal Climate Prediction Project (DCPP)**, initialized prediction use in, 569
 - Decarbonization strategies**, 822
 - Deep uncertainty***, 202
 - Deforestation***. *See also* **Afforestation*/reforestation***
 - biome shifts and die-back changes, 724
 - contribution to hot extremes, 1553
 - contribution to warming, 1547
 - effects in Amazon, 1149
 - effects in mid-latitudes, 310, 1552
 - forest dieback effects, 740
 - in tropical regions, 171
 - precipitation changes from, 1076
 - surface albedo effects of, 956
 - Denitrification/nitrification processes in soil**, 830
 - Desert and semi-arid areas**, 143. *See also* **Aridity* and desertification**
 - Detection and attribution***
 - AR5 assessment of regional-scale, 206
 - attributable regional climate change, 109
 - changes in ocean circulation, 483–492
 - current warming attribution, 60
 - drought conditions, 1577–1581, 1606
 - extratropical cyclones, 1593
 - extreme changes and contribution to, 1525
 - extreme storm events, 1588, 1596
 - for extratropical modes, 1105
 - for mitigation response, 559
 - for water cycle changes, 1152
 - global study of streamflow trends, 1086
 - heavy precipitation events, 1562
 - historical model reproductions for, 425
 - human-induced change, 8
 - human influence on ocean, 473–478
 - human influence on surges and waves, 1310
 - internal variability effects on, 449
 - methods for attribution, 429–430
 - methods used for near-term projections, 563
 - of temperature extremes, 1552–1553
 - optimal fingerprint regression-based methods, 1414
 - precipitation changes with global monsoons, 463
 - regional climate attribution examples, 1416–1422
 - regional climate change, 11, 1414
 - regional patterns of biogeochemical change, 488–490
 - regional-scale extremes, 1540
 - regional sea level change, 1290
 - regional temperature change, 1367
 - removing model biases for, 1416
 - simulation and observed change integration, 429
 - streamflow use for terrestrial water cycle, 456
 - studies on flood events, 1569
 - studies on Greenland Ice Sheet, 472
 - studies on ocean heat content, 478
 - Detection and Attribution Model Intercomparison Project (DAMIP)**, 435
 - Developing Pacific region, surface O₃ and particulate matter projections**, 882
 - Diabatic heating**, 2164
 - Diagnostic, Evaluation and Characterization of Klima (DECK)**, 224, 2100
 - Dichloromethane (CH₂Cl₂)**, 843
 - Dimensions of integration***
 - across Working Groups, 227
 - comparison of CO₂ and greenhouse gases, 241
 - cumulative CO₂ emissions, 240
 - global warming levels as, 239, 1543
 - history of scenarios in IPCC, 237
 - reference scenarios and storylines, 238
 - scenario generation process, 236
 - Dimethyl sulphide (DMS)**, 832, 858
 - Dimming (solar radiation)**. *See also* **Solar radiation modification* (SRM)**
 - decadal variations in past, 1791
 - observational records, 925
 - over Northern Hemisphere, 1077
 - solar radiation decline (1950s–1980s), 938
 - Direct air carbon capture with carbon storage (DACCS)**, 757, 765
 - Dissolved inorganic carbon* (DIC)**, 723, 742
 - Dissolved oxygen**, 1787, 1842. *See also* **Ocean deoxygenation***
 - Distillation of climate information**, 40, 1375
 - Droughts***. *See also* **Agricultural and Ecological Drought and Hydrological Drought**
 - agricultural and ecological indices for, 1783
 - agricultural and hydrological characteristics, 1851
 - amplification by dust, 1150
 - assessed variables and metrics for, 1572
 - assessment for drought projections, 1606
 - atmospheric-based indices for, 493, 1572
 - atmospheric evaporative demand, 1571
 - attribution of types of, 1579
 - Australasian trends, 1987
 - carbon and water cycle interactions, 697–699
 - climatic drivers of, 1074
 - common metrics, types, and indices, 1760
 - concurrent heatwaves and, 1600
 - consecutive dry days (1960–2018) trend, 1574
 - consecutive dry days, soil moisture with warming levels, 1584
 - continental atlases for, 330
 - definition and types of, 1518, 1570
 - detection and attribution of, 1577, 1577–1580
 - drivers of, 1073
 - effects of warming over land on, 1057
 - elevated CO₂ effects on, 697
 - emergence of signals for, 1854
 - hydrological deficits, 1572, 1574
 - impact in semi-arid regions, 1849
 - intensity and frequency with warming levels, 1581
 - map of drought areas, 1158
 - mechanisms and drivers, 1570–1573
 - meteorological changes, 1119
 - model evaluation for, 1575–1577
 - observed trends, 1573–1575
 - precipitation deficits, 1570
 - processes affecting, 1527–1529
 - projections for, 1579–1584
 - regional atmospheric-based drought indices, 1574
 - regional drought projections, 1583, 1605
 - regional occurrence of, 1575
 - risk projection for southern Australia, 1987
 - soil moisture deficits, 1571
 - terrestrial CO₂ sink effects of, 697
 - water management use of indices, 1783
 - Dry deposition**
 - CO removal from atmosphere, 841
 - of sulphur dioxide, 845

sulphate removal from atmosphere, 845

Dust particles

climate change effects on, 863
land emissions of, 831

Dynamic global vegetation models* (DGVMs), 689, 694

Dynamic sea level change, 1221, 1244

E

Early Eocene Climatic Optimum* (EECO)

atmospheric CO₂ estimates during, 299
global mean surface temperature estimate for, 292
polar amplifications in, 986
reference period, 295

Earth gravity, changes in, 1221

Earth models of intermediate complexity* (EMIC), 219, 686

Earth's energy budget*

aerosol emissions in, 948
changes for surface energy budget, 938–939
changes in, 935
changes in inventory, 937
changes through time, 933
constraints on total aerosol effective radiative forcing, 954
cryospheric component assessment, 937
direct aerosol–radiation interactions, 948
sea level budget, 1291–1296
Earth's surface energy budget, 938
effective radiative forcing in, 925
estimated energy imbalance for, 935
forcing and response, 931
forcing-feedback framework for, 932
global energy inventory, 938
global energy inventory changes, 937
global energy inventory increase, 925
global mean with/without cloud effects, 934
global water cycle change, 1057
heat redistribution in climate system, 447
imbalance from perturbations, 931
imbalance in 2000s, 447
increase in global energy inventory, 925
internal energy flow in, 933
latent and sensible heat fluxes, 939
measure of global climate change, 925
net cumulative energy change (1971–2018), 90
observed energy increase in the Earth system (1971–2018), 925
ocean heat content change contribution to, 937
ocean heat storage in, 476
ocean uptake of imbalance, 313
ocean warming effects on (1971–2010), 1228
present-day (early 21st century), 933
present state of knowledge of, 925
quantification of energy imbalance in, 93
surface radiation components in, 935
the imbalance in, 39, 937

Earth system

accumulation of energy in, 925
feedback amplification of climate forcing, 94–95

impacts of carbon dioxide removal methods, 764
multivariate attribution of change in components, 506
multivariate model evaluation, 508–511
ocean circulation role in, 483–487
perturbation effects on, 857
response to solar radiation modification, 104–105
rotation effects in, 1221
total energy accumulation in, 929
understanding of components and processes, 154

Earth System Documentation (ES-DOC) project, 2100

Earth System Grid Federation (ESGF)

distributed data platform use, 224
metadata for simulations, 1944
regional climate data dissemination, 2089
shared model datasets, 2100

Earth System Model Evaluation Tool (ESMValTool), 224, 429

Earth system models* (ESM)

aerosol–cloud interactions in, 851
aerosol–radiation interactions estimates, 949
biogeochemistry representation in, 217
bottom-up models for methane life assessment, 835
carbon cycle projections, 730
climate feedback in, 978
climate forcer data sets for SSPs, 234
climate projections, 2100
CO₂ composition experiments, 943
drought variables, 1577
emissions or concentration scenarios, 234
emissions- versus concentration-driven runs, 730
evolution of ocean carbon sink, 427
feedback parameter (α) quantification, 858
increased complexity of, 681
instantaneous removal of anthropogenic or fossil fuel-related emissions, 865
interactive ozone-vegetation damage in, 857
land and ocean carbon sinks simulation, 485
land carbon sinks simulation, 487
methane lifetime estimates, 835
non-CO₂ biogeochemical feedback estimation, 820
ocean acidification projections, 719
ocean deoxygenation projections, 677
participating in the CMIP6 DECK, 2101
physical and chemical processes representation, 216
precipitation deficits and trend identification, 1575
regional climate modelling, 1389
removal-caused net negative CO₂ emissions, 622
reproduction of dimming and brightening, 939
scenario classification and integration, 962
short-lived climate forcer future concentration estimates, 887
tipping point detection, 202
top-of-atmosphere flux estimates, 935
types of, 215
zero emissions commitment, 631

East Africa

aerosol optical depth, 290

aerosol trends over, 310
drying in recent decades, 449
extreme total water levels, 135
precipitation projections for, 1971
rainfall changes, 1968–1969
rainfall projections, 1971
snow and glacier projections, 1795
temperature changes, 1968
tropical cyclone projections, 135
warming projections for, 1969

East Antarctica (EAN), 2016

East Antarctic Ice Sheet*

mass loss in, 1263
new projections for, 1270
tipping/critical thresholds for, 1272

East Asia (EAS)

aerosol effective radiative forcing, 852
air pollution in, 869
atmospheric sulphate changes, 846
atmospheric sulphur dioxide levels, 842
distribution of short-lived climate forcers, 819
global warming level 2°C, 1974
greenhouse gas emissions, 713
non-methane volatile organic compound emissions, 828
observations, trends and attribution, 1973
particulate matter emissions sources, 821
precipitation and temperature projections, 1974
precipitation projections for, 1973
precipitation trends over, 1973
regional climate features and AR5 findings, 1973
regional snowfall changes, 139
short-lived climate forcers, CO₂, and NO₂ emissions, 821
short-lived climate forcer effects, 888
summer monsoon projections, 1973
surface ozone and particulate matter, 869, 882
temperature projections for, 1973
trends and projections summary, 1975
warming trends in, 1973

East Asian monsoon* (EAsiaM)

AR5 findings for summer and winter circulations, 1973
boreal summer manifestation, 2196
decadal variations in winter, 1973
projections for, 1096, 1973, 1975
seasonality and large-scale features, 2197

Eastern Africa *see* East Africa

Eastern Asia *see* East Asia

Eastern Australia (EAU), climatic features of, 1986

Eastern boundary upwelling systems* (EBUS)

large-scale wind intensification in, 1243
productivity in food chain, 1243–1244
sea surface temperature trends, 1223

Eastern Europe (EEU)

climatic features of, 1998
winter temperature trends in, 1999

Eastern North America (ENA)

climatic features of, 2004
precipitation projections for, 2007

East Siberia (ESB)

aridification trend (1976–2016), 1976

- climate features of, 1975
- warming trends in, 1976, 1978
- wildfire risk in, 1976
- East Southern Africa (ESAF)**
 - climatic features, 1967
 - tropical cyclone projections, 135, 1795
- Ecological drought.** *See* **Agricultural and ecological droughts***
- Economic sectors/stakeholders**
 - climate services for, 1433
 - physical and cultural diversity of, 1461
 - prioritizing metrics for use by, 172
 - spatial and temporal scales of, 1431
 - transdisciplinary approaches to interactions, 1432
 - useful regional information, 1461
- Ecosystems*, large-scale indicator of change,** 314
- Eddy**
 - exchanges between gyres, 1234, 2156
 - large eddy simulation, 972
 - transient activity of, 2158
- Effective feedback parameter,** 933
- Effective radiative forcing* (ERF).** *See* **Aerosol effective radiative forcing* (ERFari+aci); aerosol–radiation interactions* (ERFari)**
 - 2100 level in scenarios, 555
 - aerosol changes (1850 and recent-past), 852
 - aerosol–radiation interaction effects on, 948, 950
 - aerosols in historical period, 819
 - altitude of ozone changes, 306
 - assessment in AR5, 941
 - assessment summary, 959
 - attributable to emissions versus short-lived climate forcers, 853
 - aviation contribution to, 867
 - changes with COVID-19, 876
 - climate forcers (1750–2019), 2144
 - climate forcers assessed in AR6, 2140
 - climate outcomes with overshoot, 617
 - cloud seeding effects on, 860
 - component emissions and global surface temperature, 92
 - contribution of CO₂, N₂O, and halogenated, 713
 - distribution of net aerosol forcing (1850–2014), 819
 - emissions- versus abundance-based, 853–855
 - estimates from biophysical processes, 310
 - evidence for net aerosol forcing, 955
 - forcing agents (1750 to 2019), 959
 - for CO₂ doubling, 925
 - for industrial era (1750–2019), 926
 - for stratospheric water vapour, 947
 - from component emissions (1750–2019), 854
 - from solar activity (since late 19th century), 298
 - historical timeseries of (1750–2019), 962
 - instantaneous and cloud water content adjustments, 948
 - land-use change effects, 290, 310
 - linear and cirrus contrails, 867
 - natural versus anthropogenic drivers (since 1750), 290
 - net effect from climate drivers, 312
 - net energy flux of the Earth system, 931
 - of assessed climate drivers, 310
 - of black carbon, 847
 - of climate drivers, 290
 - quantification and representation in models, 941–942
 - quantification following perturbation, 941–953
 - quantification of perturbations, 925
 - short-lived gases association with, 290
 - solar radiation modification by aerosols, 860
 - specific forcing agents, 942–944
 - stratospheric aerosol injection effects, 860
 - summary by time period and driver, 960
 - temporal evolution of, 311
 - time evolution of 20-year mean averages, 853
 - time series for SSP1-1.9, 2145
 - time series for SSP1-2.6, 2146
 - time series for SSP2-4.5, 2146
 - time series for SSP3-7.0, 2147
 - time series for SSP5-8.5, 2147
 - time series of halogen components, 2148
 - total solar irradiance change, 297
 - versus stratospheric-temperature-adjusted radiative forcing, 944
- Ekman pumping,** 1227
- El Chichon (1982) eruption,** 327
- Elevation-dependent warming (EDW),** 1849
- El Niño–Southern Oscillation* (ENSO)**
 - 2015–2016 boreal spring and summer, 1601
 - activity on multi-decadal to centennial time scales, 371
 - amplitude changes in, 1104
 - AR5 conclusions on, 371
 - Australasia teleconnections, 1986
 - Australian-Maritime Continent monsoon, 2199
 - boreal wintertime mode, 2163
 - Central America and Caribbean teleconnections, 1991
 - changes in amplitude of variability, 580
 - climate variability and, 2156
 - CMIP projections for, 589
 - CMIP simulations of, 495–499
 - decadal variability in, 2172
 - diagnostics for feedbacks in, 1395
 - dominant mode of interannual variability, 610
 - East Asian winter monsoon effects, 1973
 - eastern and central Pacific events with, 2162
 - eastern and southern African effects, 1967
 - effect on interannual ocean heat transport variability, 1231
 - effects on Aleutian Low, 2164
 - effects on surface moisture levels (2015–2016), 330
 - events related to 2015–2016 extreme, 1602
 - Indian Ocean Basin mode, 2167
 - Indian summer monsoon connection, 2171
 - indices for monitoring, 2162
 - influences on extreme still water levels, 1309
 - in interannual variability projections, 557
 - interannual time scale of variability, 579
 - links to modes of variability, 2164
 - model evaluation of teleconnections, 498
 - mode of tropical variability, 2162
 - multi-decadal to centennial time scale activity, 2172
 - observations and historical simulations, 496
 - precipitation influence of, 1528
 - projections for rainfall variability with, 19
 - proxy-based reconstructions of, 2164
 - reconstructed and historical variance ratio of, 372
 - revisions to observed tropical Pacific sea surface temperature data, 372
 - Russian Far East influence, 1976
 - seasonality observations and historical simulations, 497
 - sea surface temperatures with, 2162
 - Small Islands extreme events, 2013
 - South American influence, 1994
 - South East Asia temperature influences, 1981
 - South West Asia influences, 1983
 - sporadic evidence of presence, 371
 - SROCC projections for, 188
 - trans-Pacific coherent variability, 2155
 - tropical climate impacts, 2164
 - water cycle changes, 2164
 - West Central Asia effects, 1983
- Emergence (of climate variable),** 39
- Emergent constraints***
 - cloud feedbacks and present-day climate, 1004
 - defined, 225
 - equilibrium climate sensitivity assessment, 1005
 - global or near-global surface temperature change, 1003
 - observational data and simulations, 968
- Emissions-based radiative forcing**
 - for methane, 855
 - for organic carbon aerosols, 854
 - from black carbon, 854
- Emissions metrics.** *See also* **Climate metrics***
 - applications of, 1018
 - definition and physical description of, 1012–1017
 - effects of forcing agents, 931
 - for selected compounds, 1017
 - for selected species, 1017
 - physical consideration in choice, 1017–1018
 - physical indicators for radiative forcing, 1012
 - radiative properties and lifetimes in, 1012
 - relation of emissions to climate system change, 1011
 - short-lived greenhouse gases, 1015
- Emissions***
 - benefits of reductions, 643
 - climate-driven changes in, 859
- Empirical orthogonal function (EOF) analysis,** 2155, 2158, 2159, 2167, 2168, 2171, 2195
- Energy imbalance.** *See* **Earth's energy budget***
- Enhanced weathering (EW), for carbon dioxide removal,** 764
- Ensemble* empirical mode decomposition method,** 1415
- Eocene–Oligocene transition, carbon dioxide levels,** 684
- Epistemic (knowledge-related) values of science,** 171

Equatorial Indian Ocean (EIO), rapid warming signal for, 1979

Equatorial warm pool

- convective cloud system formation, 971
- sea surface temperature gradient, 989
- top-of atmosphere radiative flux co-variation with, 991

Equator-to-pole temperature gradient (polar amplification), 988

Equilibrium climate sensitivity* (ECS)

- AR5 WGI assessment, 182
- AR6 estimate of, 93
- assessed uncertainty range for, 932
- assessment from instrumental records, 999
- assessment of, 1298
- CMIP Last Glacial Maximum simulation, 431
- CMIP model range for, 197
- combined assessment of transient climate response, 1005
- defined, 933
- emergent constraint studies used in assessment, 1005
- estimates based on emergent constraints, 1003, 1004
- estimates based on global energy budget, 995–1004
- estimates based on process understanding, 993
- estimates from paleo radiative forcing and temperature, 1001
- estimates from pre-Quaternary warm periods, 1000
- estimates of, 183, 926, 992
- evolution of assessments of, 94
- from paleoclimate proxy reconstructions, 1001, 999–1003
- in CMIP6 models, 618
- in global climate models and role in assessment, 1007
- likely* range of, 11
- low-likelihood outcome relation to, 199
- measures of response to forcing, 925
- paleoclimate estimates of, 46
- reduction of uncertainty range for, 41
- response to cumulative CO₂ emissions, 93
- response to different lines of evidence, 1006
- response to greenhouse gases, 49
- statistical approaches for linking with observed changes, 1024
- summary of assessment, 1007
- translation of past climate change to equilibrium climate sensitivity, 1003
- warming level effects on, 635

ERA5 models, 431, 1941, 1980

Essential Climate Variables (ECVs)

- climatic impact-driver characterization, 2207
- Global Climate Observing System definition, 312
- satellite products for, 1382

Estimates of equilibrium climate sensitivity and transient climate response, 992–1002

Ethane, geologic source of, 842

Eurasia

- air pollution sources, 869
- mean snow depth (1966–2012), 1999

snow and ice trends for, 1802, 1999

surface ozone concentration changes, 882

Eurasian Ice Sheet, 1294

Europe

- aerosol effective radiative forcing, 852
- aerosol forcing of climate in, 2001
- agricultural and ecological droughts, 1823
- air pollution in, 869
- ammonia trends, 842
- anthropogenic aerosol effects, 2000
- anthropogenic aerosol trends in, 2003
- AR5 assessment, 1998
- assessment and synthesis of projections, 2001
- Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability effects, 2176
- Atlantic storm track effects on, 1998
- Atlantic Zonal Mode effects, 2171
- atmospheric sulphur dioxide reduction (1990–2000), 843
- black carbon model estimates, 848
- carbonaceous aerosol emissions in, 828
- climatic impact-driver change projections, 140, 1821, 1827
- climatic reference regions, 1998
- coastal and ocean climatic impact-driver changes, 141, 1826, 1828
- compound events observations and projections, 1828
- drought observed trends and warming level projections, 1686
- extratropical cyclones projections, 1998
- extreme precipitation increase (since 1950s), 1559
- extreme precipitation projections, 1566
- fossil fuel emissions, 829
- glacier mass change projections, 1825
- glacier mass loss estimates for Alps, 1275
- glacier mass loss projections, 1998
- greenhouse gas emissions for, 713
- heat and cold changes, 141, 1820
- heavy precipitation trends and warming level projections, 1684
- hot and cold extremes projections, 1556
- large-scale patterns of precipitation, 1999
- maximum temperature and heatwave changes, 1549
- model estimates of temperature trends, 2001
- model performance assessment, 2001
- NO₂ decreases, 839
- observations, trends and attribution synthesis, 1998
- ozone-induced gross-primary productivity losses, 857
- particulate matter emissions sources in, 821
- present day 1-in-100-year extreme total water level and projections, 1826
- recent precipitation trends in, 1999
- regional climate and main hazard assessment, 1820–1829
- regional climate features, 1998
- regional model performance for, 2001
- regional precipitation trends, 1999, 2003
- regional solar radiation projections, 1791
- regional surface air temperature change over land, 2003

regional temperature and rainfall changes, 1998

regional temperature extreme studies for, 1552

regional temperature projections for, 2003

regional wind projections, 141

river floods changes, 1824

seasonal signal and precipitation gradient, 2002

short-lived climate forcer effects in, 888

short-lived climate forcers distribution, 819

snow and ice changes, 141, 1825

snow cover extent projections, 1825, 1998

snow depth and snow water equivalent changes, 1825

snowfall/snow melt trends and projections, 1999, 2003

snow projections for, 2002

solar radiation changes in, 938

sulphate aerosol concentrations, 846

sulphate aerosols in, 845

sulphur dioxide emissions over, 844

sulphur dioxide reductions in, 842

sulphur trends (1990–2015), 846

summary of changes, 126, 140, 2003

surface air temperature trends (1980–2015), 2000

surface ozone concentration changes, 882

surface shortwave radiation trends, 1999

temperature and precipitation projections, 2003

temperature and precipitation trends

(1980–2015), 1999

temperature extreme trends and warming level projections, 1680

temperature trends in subdomains, 1999

warming level projections, 1998

wet and dry climate impact-driver changes, 1822

wind changes, 1824

wind speed changes, 1824

European Centre for Medium-Range Weather Forecasts (ECMWF), 431

European Space Agency Climate Change Initiative (ESA CCI), 1382

Eutrophication*

- anthropogenic mechanisms, 721
- carbonate chemistry effects, 720
- exacerbation of coastal ocean acidification, 721
- from inadvertent fertilization, 857
- in Baltic Sea, 722
- in coastal tropical waters, 721

Evaluation diagnostics (for models), 1395

Evaporation* minus precipitation (E–P) patterns, 1225

Evapotranspiration* (ET)

- atmospheric water demand effects, 1058
- change in terrestrial (since 1980), 1084
- changes in, 1084
- drivers of change in, 1116
- in regional droughts, 1575
- linear trends in annual means, 1085
- projections for, 1116
- quantification of, 1571

Exposure* in risk assessment, 201

External forcing, effects on variability and teleconnections, 2155

Extratropical cloud optical depth feedback, 974

- Extratropical cyclones* (ETCs)**
 annual anomalies in numbers, 1102
 changes in intensity, 1101
 detection and attribution, 1593
 extreme sea level events, 1310
 future projections for, 606
 model evaluation, 1396, 1592
 observed trends, 1592
 precipitation changes with warming, 1058
 precipitation with, 1132
 rain rate changes, 1519
 uncertainties in projections, 1133
 wind speed changes, 1519
- Extratropical jets* and cyclone tracks**
 effects of, 463
 shift in tracks of, 464
 storm tracks, and blocking, 338
- Extratropical modes, 1105**
- Extreme Coastal Water Level* (ECWL)**
 contribution to sea level change, 1221
 impacts of, 1786
 swash contribution to extreme sea level, 1310
- Extreme heat**
 African regional changes, 1791
 Asian regional changes, 1799
 Australasian changes, 1807
 Central and South American changes, 1815
 European changes for, 1820
 global projections for, 1851
 health and agricultural impact and risks, 1780
 hot temperature threshold changes, 1793
 impact in polar regions, 1844
 North American changes, 1828
 projections for, 1518, 1555
 scenarios in arid and semi-arid regions, 1849
 signal emergence in land regions, 1854
 Small Islands changes, 1837
 societies, health, and habitability impact, 1849
 thresholds crossing projections for, 1851
- Extreme precipitation. *See also Heavy Precipitation***
 attribution of anthropogenic influence, 457, 1563
 changes with warming levels, 1564
 from orographic effects in mountains, 1850
 human influence attribution, 457
 increase in (since 1950s), 1558
 observed and simulated changes, 458
 projections with warming levels, 1531
 temperature increase effects on, 1526
 thermodynamic and dynamic processes, 1557
- Extreme river flow trends, 1569**
- Extreme sea level* (ESL)**
 defined, 1221
 factors contributing to, 2211
 localized storm surge processes, 1310
 methods and projections for, 1312
 modelled trends in, 1309
 past changes in, 1309
 regional projections, 1853
 sea level and atmospherically forced drivers, 1314
 signal link and emergence, 1310
- tidal constituent effects on, 1309
 tides, surges and waves, 1309
- Extreme still water level* (ESWL)**
 causes of changes in, 1309
 historical occurrences of extreme, 1311
 in sea level change, 1221
 observed trends in, 1309
 projections of amplification factors, 1313
- Extreme storms**
 quantifying effects of climate change, 1583–1599
 rain rates with, 1519
 severe wind storms, 1784
 tropical cyclones, 1519
- Extreme total water level* (ETWL)**
 components of, 1310
 defined, 1221
 frequency projections, 1852
 hazards associated with, 1786
 index for episodic coastal flooding, 2211
- Extreme weather events***
 AR6 use of "extreme", 201
 as climatic impact-drivers, 201, 1521
 attribution of, 1523
 attribution to human influence in AR6, 42
 confidence in changes, 1517
 definition of, 1522
 incremental warming effects on, 15
 indices for, 2208
 indices selection for, 2207
 maps for extreme conditions, 1609
 modes of variability influence on, 1962
- Extreme winds**
 climatic impact-drivers, 1784
 definition of, 1597
 in extreme storm characteristics, 1598
 observed intensity changes in, 1598
- F**
- FalRv1.6.2, emissions-based emulator, 964**
- False alarms (for hazards), 172**
- Feedback parameter**
 biogeochemical climate feedback parameter, 738
 change in net energy flux, 932
 climate–biogenic volatile organic compound feedback, 859
 climate–lightning NO_x feedback estimate, 859
 climate–ozone feedback, 859
 diagnosed parameters on 4xCO₂ runs, 735
 estimates of overall climate effects, 859
 estimation in global climate models, 968
 for CO₂, 739
 for mineral dust, 858
 for short-lived climate forcers, 820
 in surface temperature changes, 967
 net feedback assessment, 95
 non-CO₂ biogeochemical feedback estimates, 860
 quantification in Earth system models, 858
 relative to pre-industrial, 981
 temperature effects on, 980
- Fertilization**
- atmospheric CO₂ effect on land storage, 677
 mineral nitrogen application, 828
 perturbation of nitrogen cycle by, 708
 reactive nitrogen deposition in forests, 857
 seasonal cycle of atmospheric CO₂, 427
- Fifth Assessment Report (AR5)**
 20-year baseline (1986–2005), 1935
 advances in assessment on uncertainty since, 559
 air quality–climate interaction, 825
 anthropogenic effects on Arctic sea ice, 466–467
 Arctic sea ice coverage projections with RCPs, 574, 586
 assessed magnitude of aerosol–cloud interaction, 926
 assessment of warming potential of human emissions, 180
 assessment on climate system warming, 157
 carbon-cycle response for non-CO₂ gases, 1017
 carbon-cycle response in 21st century, 741
 changes in circulation features, 1101
 changes in tropospheric and stratospheric temperatures, 327
 climate change effects on land carbon uptake, 724
 climate-DMS feedback parameter estimation, 858
 climate driver changes over industrial period, 310
 climate–fire feedback assessment, 859
 cloud microphysical properties in, 951
 CMIP5 models of sea surface temperature biases, 1223
 confidence of model reproductions of temperature, 433
 contribution of anthropogenic forcings to warming, 443
 contribution of internal variability to warming (1951–2010), 443
 correlation between Northern Hemisphere snow cover extent (SCE), 470
 cumulative emissions of CO₂ and warming, 742
 decadal climate predictions from observed climate state, 563
 deep ocean warming, 1228
 determining carbon budgets, 749
 Earth system components susceptible to abrupt change/tipping, 634
 effective radiative forcing estimates, 925
 effective radiative forcing introduction, 931
 effects of air pollution reduction on warming, 591
 effects of ozone on plant physiology and carbon storage, 857
 El Niño–Southern Oscillation climate effects, 589
 equilibrium climate sensitivity range, 1006
 evidence for human influence, 425
 factors in marine aerosol formation, 832
 feedback of cloud regimes in, 972
 glacier change assessment, 1273
 global energy inventory increase, 937
 global warming potential and global temperature change potential estimates of, 927

Hadley cell widening in Southern Hemisphere, 459
 historical trends in atmospheric CO₂ concentrations, 683
 human influence on surface temperature (1951–2010), 428
 Inter-tropical Convergence Zone changes, 1093
 introduction of climate services, 1862
 large-scale aerosol optical depth trends (2000–2009), 308
 long-term global monsoon changes, 603
 mapping of uncertainty/robustness, 1946
 methane emissions reporting in, 704
 non-CO₂ biogeochemical feedbacks estimation, 858
 observations of air–sea fluxes, 1224
 observed temperature trends in Central America, 1991
 ocean salinity assessment, 1234
 predictions of near-term Pacific Decadal Variability, 590
 radiative forcing assessment of short-lived gases, 825
 radiative forcing from contrails, 866
 reference periods/baselines used in, 1935
 regional downscaling for South Asia, 1978
 regional downscaling methods, 1377
 representation of aerosol processes in CMIP5, 851
 representation of change in (traditional methodology), 565
 Representative Concentration Pathways and simulations used in, 562
 role for anthropogenic forcing in driving warming, 441
 sea surface temperature change in, 1221
 short-lived climate forcers treatment in, 825
 solar radiation changes, 938
 solar variability assessment in, 296
 Southern Annular Mode assessment, 588
 spatial patterns of aerosol and ozone forcing, 852
 subcontinental reference regions for, 1936
 sulphate aerosols over USA and Europe, 845
 surface downward thermal radiation increase, 939
 temperature effects in polluted areas, 864
 terrestrial paleo hydroclimate indicators, 329
 top-of-atmosphere radiation budget quantification, 935
 tropical forest loss due to climate change, 724
 tropospheric ozone burden assessment, 836
 uncertainty quantification in, 568
 upper-ocean stratification assessment, 1225
 volcanic aerosol forcing, 298
 water cycle change assessment, 1062–1064
 water cycle change summary from, 1062
 water vapour and temperature effects on surface ozone, 861, 862
 zonal mean precipitation projections, 584

Findable, Accessible, Interoperable, and Reusable (FAIR) principles, 38, 171, 1935, 1954

Fine-mode NO₃ burden simulations, 846

Fingerprinting methods
 for Northern Hemisphere snow cover, 2005
 pattern similarity use, 430
 regional anthropogenic and natural forcings, 113
 spatial expressions of multivariate fingerprints, 1088

Fire weather*
 African changes, 1794
 Asian changes, 1801
 Australasian changes, 1809
 Central and South American changes, 1817
 changes in, 725
 drought and heatwave associations, 1600
 emergence of signals for, 1854
 European changes, 1823
 global projections, 1852
 in compound events, 1519
 indices and metrics for impact, 1784
 North American changes, 1832
 polar terrestrial regions changes, 1844
 Small Islands changes, 1838
 tropical forest projections, 1851
 warming effects on, 833

First Assessment Report (FAR)
 global warming prediction, 186
 human emissions assessment in, 180
 importance of regional climates, 206
 projections for temperature change (1990–2030), 186
 structure of assessment, 153

First realization (r1) from CMIP modelling, 570

Fixed-sea surface temperature (fSST) method, 942

Floods*
 agricultural and infrastructure effects, 1783
 classification of, 1567–1571
 coastal flooding impact, 1786
 compound surge and river flow, 1848
 continental and regional scale projections, 1569
 extreme precipitation and, 1518
 large-scale circulation effects on, 1528
 long-term attribution for, 1569
 mechanisms and drives, 1567
 model evaluation, 1568
 observed trends for, 1568
 projections for, 1569
 projections for changes in, 1119
 river floods, 1518

Fluvial flood, 1851. *See also* **River (fluvial) flood**

Forcing agents
 natural versus anthropogenic, 425
 relations between agents, 101
 solar irradiance, 957

Forecast quality assessment, 564. *See also* **Climate modelling techniques**

Forest-based methods for CO₂ removal, 762

Formaldehyde (HCHO)
 proxy for tropospheric OH estimates, 850
 regional distribution trends, 842

Fossil fuel combustion
 anthropogenic CO₂ from, 150, 687
 atmospheric concentration from burning, 708

atmospheric concentration of ¹⁴C versus ¹²C, 180
 carbonaceous aerosols from, 825
 carbon release by combustion (1750–2019), 680
 emissions during COVID-19, 822
 industrial era growth of CO₂ emissions, 687
 methane emissions from, 821
 short-lived climate forcers with, 829

Fram Strait, sea ice thinning signal, 1251

Free-atmosphere* temperature assessments, 327

Freezing Level Height (FLH), elevation-warming and, 1850

Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)
 Are climate models improving?, 519
 At a given level of global warming, what are the spatial patterns of climate change?, 644
 Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation, 1321
 Can continued melting of the Greenland and Antarctic ice sheets be reversed?, 1316
 Can thawing permafrost substantially increase global warming?, 773, 774
 Clouds – What is the role in a warming climate?, 1022, 1023
 Could climate change be reversed by removing carbon dioxide from the atmosphere?, 775
 Did climate change cause that recent extreme event in my country?, 1610, 1611
 Do we understand climate change better now compared to when the IPCC started?, 244
 How can we provide useful climate information for regional stakeholders?, 1460
 How do changes in climate extremes compare with changes in climate averages?, 1608
 How does land use change alter the water cycle?, 1153, 1154
 How do we know humans are responsible for climate change?, 515
 How is the current warming any different?, 378
 How much will sea level rise in the next few decades?, 1318
 How quickly would we see the effects of reducing carbon dioxide emissions?, 642
 How will climate change affect the regional characteristics of a climate hazard?, 1875
 How will the climate change over the next twenty years?, 640
 Is the natural removal of carbon from the atmosphere weakening?, 771
 The Earth's temperature has varied before. How is the current warming any different?, 378
 What are carbon budgets?, 777
 What are climatic thresholds and why are they important?, 1873
 What are short-lived climate forcers and how do they affect the climate?, 893
 What are the links between limiting climate change and improving air quality?, 895
 What can past climate teach us about the future?, 248, 249
 What causes droughts, and will climate change make them worse?, 1157
 What is a climatic impact-driver (CID)?, 1871

- What is equilibrium climate sensitivity and how does it relate to future warming?, 1024, 1025
- What is natural variability and how has it influenced recent climate changes?, 517
- What is the Earth's energy budget, and what does it tell us about climate change?, 1020, 1021
- What is the evidence for climate change?, 380, 381
- What is the role of clouds in a warming climate? 1022
- Where is climate change most apparent?, 246, 247
- Why are cities hotspots of global warming?, 1462, 1463
- Will floods become more severe or more frequent as a result of climate change?, 1155
- Will the Gulf Stream shut down?, 1320
- Will unprecedented extremes occur as a result of human-induced climate change?, 1610
- Freshening**
- in Baltic, 2002
- Pacific and Southern Ocean projections, 143
- Southern Hemisphere subtropics, 1235
- Freshwater reservoirs**
- changes in, 1089–1092
- Greenland and Antarctic ice sheets as, 1220
- groundwater, 1123
- in sea level change, 1220
- methane from wetlands, 704
- terrestrial water storage trends, 1092
- wetlands and lakes, 1123
- Frost, 1793. See also Cold spells and frost**
- Frost days (FD) index, 2210**
- Future Resilience for African CiTies And Lands (FRACTAL) project, 1867**
- G**
- Galactic cosmic rays (GCR)**
- climate feedbacks from, 297
- new particle formation, 958
- Gas exchange coefficient calculation, 729**
- Gas-to-particle reactions (ammonium aerosols), 846**
- GCOS Reference Upper Air Network data (RS92-GDP), 327**
- General circulation/global climate models* (GCMs)**
- for climate projections, 2100
- in the CMIP6 DECK, 2101
- Geocentric sea level change*, 1220**
- Geoenvironment Intercomparison Project (GeoMIP), 860**
- Geostationary Earth-orbit (GEO) satellites, 1382**
- Glacial-interglacial cycles, 160, 1000**
- Glacial Isostatic Adjustment (GIA), 1221, 1300**
- Glacier mass balance loss/retreat**
- Asian glacier and snowpack projections, 1803
- Asian regional scenario projections, 1802
- Central and South American changes, 1817
- changes for Europe, 1825
- Greenland Ice Sheet, 472
- Hindu Kush Himalaya region, 1456
- human influence on, 5
- in Northern Hemisphere systems, 471
- in the Andes Cordillera, 140
- meltwater dispersion from, 1220
- New Zealand, 1987
- North American regional changes, 1833
- polar and high mountain ecosystems, 1785
- South Asia, 1978, 1979
- GlacierMIP Project**
- contribution to sea level rise, 1263
- emulations used for projections, 1299
- loss projected in South America, 1818
- model intercomparisons, 2108, 2111
- modelling for retreat, 471
- Glacier response time, 1220**
- Glaciers* and ice sheets***
- anthropogenic influence on, 471
- attribution of large-scale changes, 471–474
- bathymetry requirements for projections, 1257
- committed changes in, 21
- drivers of change in, 1276
- extent and mass change, 1273–1274
- GlacierMIP projections, 1299
- global and regional mass change rate (1960–2019), 1274
- global and regional mass evolution (1901–2100), 1277
- global changes in, 1273, 1275
- global mass loss projections, 1122, 1215, 1852
- ice loss projections for, 42
- mass loss of, 158
- model evaluation, 1278
- model intercomparison studies, 2108
- New Zealand projections, 1811
- ocean temperatures and calving rate, 1257
- polar region changes, 1847
- polar terrestrial changes, 1845
- projections for, 1122
- projections for global glacier mass, 1278
- regional changes in, 1275–1277
- sea level change contribution, 482, 1089, 1220, 1279
- simulations of mass changes, 471
- West Antarctic Ice Sheet, 1265
- Global budgets of organic aerosols, 831**
- Global Carbon Project (GCP), 695, 699**
- Global climate change projections**
- assessment of air temperature projections, 580–581
- atmospheric blocking, 607
- attribution and projections for extremes, 1529
- climate policy implications, 612
- CMIP6 Annular Mode index change, 610
- CMIP6 global surface air temperature simulations, 570
- CMIP scenario simulations for precipitation, 584
- commitment and change (beyond 2100), 557, 630
- confidence in climatic impact-drivers change, 1853
- cryosphere, ocean, and biosphere, 574, 586
- El Niño–Southern Oscillation variability, 579
- ensemble evaluation and weighting, 568
- global mean sea level projections (2081–2100), 576
- global monsoon projections, 585, 603
- historical land-cover change in, 310
- historical simulations, 570
- Indian Ocean Basin and Dipole Modes, 611
- indicators of change, 22
- indicators of change from simulations, 571
- initialized predictions (2019–2028), 569
- key indicators for, 290
- large-scale circulation and modes of variability, 556
- linking global to regional change, 1363–1365
- mid- to long-term change, 595–614
- mitigation response, 557
- model agreement and spread display, 567
- models used for, 561
- modes of variability, 609
- modes of variability in assessment, 578–579
- near-surface relative humidity, 600
- near-term changes, 583
- near-term information sources, 563
- Northern and Southern Annular Modes, 609
- ocean, 608
- ocean and cryosphere, 557
- ocean and land carbon flux projections, 587
- ocean and land carbon uptake (RCP/SSP), 576
- Pacific Decadal Variability, 611
- past regional evaluations, 186
- pattern scaling, 565
- precipitation projections, 556, 601
- projected global climate indices changes (21st century), 570
- projections specific warming levels, 612
- response to mitigation, 619
- sea ice extent and external drivers, 575
- seasonal warming patterns, 597–601
- simulations for two indicators (1995–2040), 641
- solar radiation modification response, 619
- SSP scenarios, 232, 555
- temperature patterns for warming levels, 614
- temperature variability projections, 597
- time-shift method for representation, 565
- uncertainty quantification, 566
- Global climate models (GCMs)**
- atmospheric global climate models, 1389
- climate change projections for Europe, 2002
- equilibrium climate sensitivity and transient climate response in, 1007
- feedback parameter in estimations, 968
- regional climate models, 1389
- water cycle projections, 1058
- Global Climate Observing System (GCOS) program, 312, 1382**
- Global energy budget. See Earth's energy budget***
- Global energy budget and inventory**
- and sea level budget, 1291–1293
- assessed changes in, 937, 938
- change in, 937
- components of, 938
- energy change (1971–2018), 939, 940
- equilibrium climate sensitivity estimates, 995–1004

- trends in, 925
- Global energy inventory.** *See* Earth's energy budget*
- Global Extreme Sea Level Analysis (GESLA) tide gauge database,** 1309
- Global Framework for Climate Services (GFCS),** 172, 1862, 1864
- Global Historical Climatology Network,** 455, 1385
- Global hydrological cycle.** *See also* **Water (hydrological) cycle***
 - global precipitation, 332
 - limitations on reconstructions of, 329
 - paleo perspective of, 329
 - precipitation minus evaporation, 333
 - streamflow, 335
 - surface humidity, 330
 - total column water vapour, 330
- Global Land 30,** 1382
- Global land precipitation.** *See* **Land precipitation**
- Global land temperature, Callendar's estimates of variations,** 179
- Global legislation, short-lived climate forcer relevant,** 872
- Global mean sea level* (GMSL)**
 - acceleration of rise, 187
 - climate system heating effects on, 11
 - commitment and peak global surface air temperature, 1307
 - commitment sensitivity to warming, 1306
 - definition of change in, 1220
 - evaluation of budget for, 1287–1289, 1288
 - glacial-interglacial cycle reconstructions, 160
 - human influence driving of, 427, 482
 - ice-sheet mass loss contribution, 1288
 - in climate change assessment, 575
 - likely magnitude of rise, 21
 - observations and projections, 42, 77–80
 - observations and projections for rise, 1319
 - observed budget for, 1292
 - observed contributions to change and time periods, 1289
 - paleoclimate reconstructions, 160
 - projections (beyond 2100), 1217
 - projections for (1995–2014 and 2300), 1306
 - projections for (2081–2100), 557, 576
 - projections for drivers of change, 1297
 - projections for rise, 188
 - projections for rise (through 2100), 1216
 - rate of change (1993–2015 and 2006–2015), 1288
 - rate of change in, 291
 - rate of rise in 20th century, 1216
 - rate of rise (since 1900), 8
 - RCP-based projections, 1295, 2009
 - reconstruction (past 800kyr), 160
 - response time for, 47
 - rise from low-confidence process, 1302
 - rise in (1901–2018), 5
 - rise with high emissions scenarios, 1304
 - scenario projections for (RCP/SSP), 1296, 1299
 - sea level projection categories, 576
 - SSP-based projections, 1302–1304
 - thermotic and halosteric changes, 1220
 - threshold exceedance projections, 1304, 1305
 - time scales and scenario changes, 78
- Global mean surface temperature* (GMST)**
 - anomalies in simulations and observations, 1009
 - anthropogenic influence attribution, 442
 - attributable to human influence (1951–2010), 428
 - climate system warming indicator, 157
 - compared to global surface air temperature, 291
 - cumulative CO₂ emissions and remaining carbon budget, 97
 - current interglacial period estimates, 317
 - effects on sea level, 160
 - five-year trend (2016–2020), 426
 - history and key findings, 316
 - Holocene prior to industrialization, 315
 - human activity effects (2006–2015), 187
 - improved estimation of, 325
 - in situ data products considered in AR6, 325
 - Last Glacial Maximum reconstructions, 315
 - long-term context of anthropogenic effects, 159
 - long-term effects of CO₂ emissions, 160
 - observed increase in, 326
 - paleoclimate reference periods, 294–296
 - past 60 million years, 296
 - rate of increase, 290
 - rate of increase (1998–2012), 447
 - rate of increase (1998–2012 versus 1951–2012), 425
 - reconstruction (past 800 kyr), 160
 - reconstructions for last millennium, 317
 - response to mitigation, 621
 - updates to observational dataset, 446
- Global mean thermoteric sea level (GMTSL)**
 - anthropogenic forcings, 481
 - change in, 1220
 - from ocean heat content increase, 1244
- Global monsoon* (GM)** *See also* **Regional Monsoon**
 - AR5 report on, 337, 1094
 - CMIP projections for, 585
 - global and regional areas of, 2195
 - global and regional trends and projections, 119, 1094, 1127
 - history of concept, 2195
 - human influence on, 461
 - identification of, 2195
 - land–ocean heat contrast effects on, 1528
 - land precipitation changes and projections, 118–121
 - land precipitation changes in, 9
 - land precipitation projections, 1127
 - mean water cycle projections for mid- and long-term, 1128
 - onset and precipitation projections, 19
 - paleoclimate records and projections, 118
 - rationale and definition of regional, 2195
 - summer precipitation changes in, 462
 - volcanic eruption effects on, 24
 - wet season changes with warming, 1114
- Global Monsoon Model Intercomparison Project (GMMIP),** 2195
- Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS)-RO datasets,** 327
- Global ocean biogeochemical models (GOBMs),** 691
- Global ocean data analysis project for carbon (GLODAPv2),** 743
- Global Ocean Data Analysis Project (GLODAP),** 691
- Global Ocean Ship-based Hydrographic Investigations Program (GO-SHIP),** 380, 1230
- Global precipitation**
 - averaged trend estimates over land, 332
 - observed changes in precipitation, 333
 - response to radiative forcing, 1065
- Global precipitation change potential,** 220
- Global Precipitation Climatology Centre (GPCC),** 1385
- Global-scale Concurrent Climate Anomalies,** 1601–1604
- Global stocktake**
 - AR6 contribution and relevance to, 162, 163
 - every 5-years for Paris Agreement, 150
- Global surface air temperature* (GSAT)**
 - 20-year averaged change in, 582
 - 50 years after cessation of emissions, 631
 - AR5 and SR1.5 data conversion for comparisons, 580
 - assessed historical and future ranges of, 927
 - attributable change (1750–2019), 962
 - attributable trends for (2010–2019), 440
 - attribution to anthropogenic activities, 157
 - change without mitigation, 621
 - concentration- and emissions-driven simulations, 573
 - contribution of forcing agents to change, 960–962
 - emissions-based radiative forcing effects, 853, 855
 - emissions-driven versus concentration-driven simulations (1995–2014), 573
 - emissions contribution to (1750–2019), 92
 - emissions levels and mitigation effects on, 557
 - emulator match with assessed ranges, 964, 966
 - estimates of change (1850–2019), 995
 - estimation of remaining carbon budget, 751
 - evidence long-term change by scenario, 581
 - forcing of sea level change by, 1298
 - for defining warming levels, 1936
 - high-warming storylines in, 555
 - historical and forced scenario simulations, 569
 - human-induced warming (2010–2019), 425
 - influence of unforced variations, 937
 - internal decadal variability change with warming, 448
 - metrics for response to doubling of CO₂, 931
 - metrics for response to forcing, 992
 - near-term change in, 555, 583
 - observational constraints and scenario-based projections, 555
 - observed and simulated anomalies, 435
 - precipitation pattern and rate change, 601

- projections with CMIP scenario simulations, 580–582
- quantification of surface temperature change, 929
- rate of increase (1998–2012), 447
- recent increases in, 5
- regional emissions of short-lived climate forcers, 887
- relationship to carbon dioxide emissions, 678
- relation to global mean surface temperature, 291
- response at 10 and 100 years after pulse, 870
- response to abrupt emissions reduction, 865
- response to mitigation, 621, 865
- response to perturbations, 931
- response to pulse of current emissions, 868
- response to short-lived climate forcers, 820
- scenario-based projections for, 571
- scenario-dependence of, 632
- seasonal contrast and regional differences, 556
- short-lived climate forcers and hydrofluorocarbons, 886
- simulated internal variability versus observed change, 437
- spatial patterns of surface warming, 583
- threshold crossing time for, 582
- total human-forced change (1750–2019), 927
- variance and skewness changes, 597
- warming attributable to human influence, 442
- Global surface temperature***
 - 10 and 100 years after pulse, 102
 - 15-year trends, 448
 - 20-year averaged change, 63
 - annual, decadal and multi-decadal variations, 518
 - anthropogenic factors in warming, 150
 - AR5 limitation of datasets, 324
 - AR6-assessed range and model-simulated, 45
 - assessment of global surface air temperature* (GSAT) and global mean surface temperature (GMST), 317
 - confidence in change, 430
 - deep past (65 Ma to 8 ka), 314
 - during the instrumental period, 323
 - effects on regional water cycle, 1071
 - estimated from proxy records and models, 46
 - future changes, 60–62
 - historical changes in, 60
 - history and future with key findings, 61
 - human influence on, 430–443
 - human influence on current warming, 60
 - land domain, 324
 - marine domain, 323
 - mid- and long-term change, 595
 - model evaluation, 431–438
 - near-term change in, 584
 - past, current and future changes, 59–64
 - post-glacial period (past 7000 years), 315
 - rate of increase since 1970, 8
 - response for forcers with short lifetimes, 819
 - scenario projections for, 14
 - seasonal warming pattern changes, 597
- Global surface warming (early 21st century), 445**
- Global temperature change (1750–1850), 192–193**
- Global temperature change potential (GTP), 220, 927**
- Global Terrestrial Network for Glaciers, 210**
- Global Terrestrial Network for Permafrost, 210**
- Global Tide and Surge Reanalysis (GTSR), 1309**
- Global total column water vapour content change, 291**
- Global warming***
 - 21st century projections, 1931
 - air pollution control in mitigation, 821
 - amplification of greenhouse gas-induced changes, 1059
 - assessed human influence on, 440
 - atmospheric moisture and precipitation effects, 1057
 - attribution of, 7, 438
 - changes in regional climate variability, 1960
 - changes in year-to-year variability, 598
 - climatic impact-driver evolution with warming, 1777
 - cumulative emissions and mean warming, 240
 - defined, 39
 - effective radiative forcing values with, 290
 - effects of CO₂ and short-lived climate forcers, 821
 - effects of methane emissions, 821
 - emissions pathways to limit warming, 189
 - equator-to-pole amplification of, 1554
 - estimated warming to date, 323
 - estimate of human-induced, 425
 - first versus second 2°C of warming, 1145
 - history and temperature change, 6
 - impact on climatic impact-drivers, 1771
 - incremental warming effects, 15
 - Kigali Amendment enforcement, 873
 - land-use change effects, 310
 - loss of frozen water stores, 1072
 - low oxygen zone changes with, 1842
 - mid-19th century beginning, 161
 - modes of variability in projections, 1557
 - N₂O response to, 677
 - Nationally Determined Contribution submissions, 150
 - net zero anthropogenic emissions to halt, 678
 - new estimates and implications, 317
 - nitrogen fixation in non-agricultural ecosystems, 830
 - observed warming (1850–2019), 516
 - observed warming to date, 41
 - ocean warming contribution, 938
 - offset by cessation of emissions, 630
 - overshooting global warming levels, 558
 - over the instrumental period, 191
 - precipitation and evaporation increase with, 1057
 - precipitation changes with, 616
 - projected transient warming, 1010
 - projections and observations on, 150
 - projections for short-lived climate forcer emissions, 820
 - rate in early 21st century, 447
 - regional effects of increase in, 24–25
 - remaining carbon budget and, 751
 - sectors contributing most to, 821
 - short-lived climate forcers contribution to, 885
 - surface warming for land and ocean, 556
 - temperature signal emergence over land, 150
 - temporary slowing (1998–2012), 447
 - warming since mid-20th century, 438
 - water vapour and lapse rate feedback, 95
- Global warming level 1.5°C**
 - Atlas presentation of, 1936
 - austral-winter rainfall projections, 615
 - greenhouse gas emissions levels, 15
 - precipitation projections, 573
 - threshold-crossing time, 42, 582
- Global warming level 2°C**
 - Atlas presentation of, 1936
 - biodiversity hotspots change, 143
 - climatic impact-driver changes, 24–25
 - confidence in changes and projections, 1529
 - greenhouse gas scenarios, 14
 - precipitation changes with, 1544
 - projection with high emissions, 582
 - regional change projections, 135
 - tropical cyclone projections for, 2009
- Global warming levels (GWLs)**
 - 20-year periods at specific warming levels, 2210
 - agriculture contribution to, 866
 - analysis framework for, 967
 - as dimension of integration, 55
 - assessing past projections, 185
 - assessments based on warming levels, 1546
 - basin-scale runoff with increases in, 1147
 - calculation of, 1936
 - climate extremes projections, 1541
 - CMIP model scenario simulations for global surface air temperature, 572
 - constraints on projections, 1008
 - contrast of wet and dry seasons with, 1114
 - cryosphere and sea level rise (1.5°C and 2°C warming), 1217
 - cryospheric change (2°C, 3°C and 5°C), 1217
 - drought frequency, 1519
 - effects of first versus second 2 degrees on precipitation, 1145
 - emissions scenarios, regional climate response, and impacts, 1543
 - expectations with CO₂ emissions levels, 618
 - extended scenarios (to 2300), 558
 - extreme change projections, 1533
 - extreme changes with, 1522
 - extreme precipitation projections, 1531
 - for information integration, 227
 - hazard assessment for, 1857
 - heavy precipitation changes with, 1566
 - hot and cold extremes with, 1518
 - human-caused warming (to 2017), 187
 - information for end users, 1542
 - land-related changes as function of level, 83
 - land versus ocean and latitude differences, 613
 - levels used in report, 1936
 - low-likelihood, high-impact extreme changes, 1535

- mean fractional changes with warming, 1527
 - metrics used for, 192
 - non-linearities across, 1144
 - observed changes in extremes and projections, 67
 - patterns of climate change, 612
 - precipitation, 2007
 - projections for extreme precipitation events, 1564
 - projections for extreme temperatures, 1555
 - regional impact and hazards associated, 152
 - sampling approach for timing and response, 1545
 - scenarios and patterns of change, 56
 - scientific and socio-economic relevance, 239–240
 - sea level commitment/exceedance for warming levels, 1305
 - sea level projections (to 2100), 1304
 - spatial patterns of extreme precipitation events, 1564
 - summary of extreme condition assessments, 1761
 - surface warming in early 21st Century, 445–447
 - uncertainty in response to forcing, 1009
 - warming of at least 4°C with high emissions, 132
 - Global warming potential* (GWP)**, 220, 927
 - Gravitational, rotational and deformational (GRD) effects***, 1221, 1300
 - Gravity Recovery and Climate Experiment* (GRACE)**, 209, 1263, 1288
 - Greenhouse gases* (GHGs)**
 - aerosol masking of warming effect of, 819
 - AR5 assessment in tropospheric warming, 444
 - Arctic sea ice loss driver, 426
 - attribution of Arctic sea ice loss, 468
 - attribution of contemporary trends in, 769
 - attribution of contribution to warming, 425
 - attribution of temperature extremes, 1552
 - attribution of warming to, 439
 - climate response to reduction of emissions, 619
 - CO₂, CH₄, N₂O driving of radiative balance, 712
 - CO₂ uptake and storage (SSPs), 20
 - concentration changes in, 158, 676
 - contemporary trends and attribution, 769
 - cumulative emissions effects, 202
 - driver of hot and cold extremes, 426
 - driver of warming, 1547
 - effective radiative forcing (1750–2019), 926, 947
 - effects of local forcing, 1553
 - effects with continued warming, 1146
 - forcing of extreme conditions, 1522
 - forcing of hot and cold extremes, 1517
 - glacial-interglacial records of, 684
 - global annual mean mixing ratios (2011–2019), 302
 - global land monsoon precipitation effects, 463
 - global precipitation changes, 1113
 - heavy precipitation changes, 1518
 - historical and projections for changes in, 2140
 - historical trends, variability and budgets for, 687
 - influence of anthropogenic, 1552
 - influence on Brazil water shortage, 1996
 - in sea level change, 481
 - instrumental mixing ratios, 2140
 - irreversible changes with, 21
 - land monsoon precipitation changes, 9
 - land precipitation scenario projections, 19
 - lifetimes, radiative efficiencies and metrics for, 833
 - likelihood of 2°C warming, 14
 - long-lived versus short-lived, 1014
 - natural emissions in ocean-climate feedback, 719
 - net zero emissions for, 30, 101, 928
 - paleoclimate concentration measurement, 684
 - projections for concentrations, 2140
 - radiative perturbations due to, 944
 - regional distribution of CO₂, CH₄, N₂O (net fluxes), 713
 - relation to cumulative CO₂ emissions, 240
 - release from permafrost thaw (21st century), 740
 - scenarios for projections, 12
 - simulated temperature response, 445
 - temperature change with low emissions, 15
 - Greenhouse Gases Observing Satellite (GOSAT)**, 209, 689
 - Greening**
 - CMIP model simulations of, 1150
 - CO₂ radiative forcing of, 1150
 - evapotranspiration trends and, 1084
 - land surface and precipitation feedbacks, 1150
 - of the Sahara and the Sahel region, 1150
 - Greenland and Iceland (GIC)**
 - contribution to sea level (in 2300), 1260
 - glacier mass loss estimates, 1275
 - ice core data on atmospheric sulphur, 846
 - in Arctic region, 2022
 - in polar climate regions, 2016
 - models used for intercomparison studies, 2108
 - Greenland Blocking Index**, 1257
 - Greenland Ice Sheet* (GrIS)**
 - anthropogenic contribution to melting, 472–552
 - contribution to sea level (in 2100), 1259–1261
 - contribution to sea level rise, 1220
 - cumulative emissions effects, 21
 - feedback associated with, 977
 - high-end warming scenarios, 1308
 - human influence on melting, 5
 - Last Interglacial period response, 1294
 - low confidence projections, 1299
 - mass change and change rate for, 1255
 - mass change and sea level contribution, 1256
 - mass loss (1992–2020), 1215
 - mass loss from, 187, 1260
 - mass loss (since 2000), 291
 - mass loss through 21st century, 188
 - model evaluation for, 1258–1259
 - projected contribution to sea level (by 2100), 1260
 - projections (beyond 2100), 1260–1261
 - recent observed changes, 1254–1257
 - response to stabilization of warming, 106
 - sea level change drivers, 1298
 - sulphate records from, 298
 - surface mass balance loss in, 1254
 - thresholds and tipping points, 1261
 - time series of annual surface mass balance rate, 2020
 - uncertainties in future change, 1314
 - Gridding for dataset production**, 1386
 - Gross primary productivity* (GPP)**
 - effects of solar radiation modification, 768
 - ozone induced losses, 857
 - Groundwater**, 1091–1092, 1221
 - Guatemala Pacific coastal region temperature projections**, 1993
 - Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories**, 153
 - Gulf of Mexico, eutrophication of**, 721
 - Gulf Stream**, 1320
 - Gyre* circulations**, 1241, 1242, 1243, 2159
 - Gyres, western boundary currents, and inter-basin exchanges**, 1241–1244
- ## H
- Hadley circulation* (HC)**
 - AR5 report on trends in strength, 335
 - effects on tropical cyclones, 1528
 - extent and intensity trends, 336
 - human influence on, 459, 461
 - Northern and Southern hemisphere changes, 459
 - poleward expansion of, 426, 606, 1528
 - poleward shift of dryland areas, 1849
 - stratospheric ozone depletion effects (1981–2000), 459, 1124, 1373
 - strength and widening, 1093
 - Hail**
 - Asian changes, 1803
 - European changes, 1825
 - frequency and distribution changes, 1771, 1785
 - North American change, 1834
 - Halogenated greenhouse gases**
 - effective radiative efficiencies, 946
 - effective radiative forcing increase, 947
 - natural sources, 304
 - ozone-depleting substances in, 304
 - summary of changes in, 305
 - types and current status of, 304
 - Halons, historical abundances forcing**, 843, 2143
 - Halosteric sea level change* defined**, 1220
 - Hazards***. *See also* **Climate hazards and consequences**
 - characteristics of, 1875
 - defined for AR6, 201
 - Heat extremes**. *See* **Extreme heat**
 - Heat index* (HI)**
 - calculation of, 2209
 - definition of, 2207
 - mapping threshold exceedances, 2210
 - threshold relation to emissions levels, 132
 - Heating degree days (HD)**, 2210
 - Heat stress* and Heatwaves***
 - African regional changes, 1613, 1791
 - Asian regional changes, 1631, 1799
 - Australasian changes, 1655, 1807
 - Central and South American changes, 1665, 1815
 - European changes for, 1680, 1820
 - expected increase in, 1851
 - extreme ozone and pollution effects, 864
 - in Antarctica, 1844

- increases in, 864
- intensity and duration (1950–2011), 1550
- North American changes, 1693, 1828
- projections for, 1554
- Small Islands changes, 1837
- Heavy precipitation and pluvial floods.** *See also*
 - Extreme precipitation**
 - African changes, 1619, 1794
 - agricultural and infrastructure impact, 1783
 - anthropogenic forcing contribution, 1562
 - Asian changes, 1638, 1800
 - Australasian changes, 1659, 1808
 - Central and South American changes, 1672, 1816
 - changes since 1950s, 8
 - changes with warming, 1518
 - daily precipitation change with warming, 1566
 - daily precipitation trends (1950–2018), 1560
 - detection and event attribution, 1562–1564
 - European changes, 1684, 1822
 - extreme hourly precipitation, 1564
 - factors in heavy precipitation/flooding change, 1156
 - global scale frequency and intensity, 1560
 - increased warming effects on, 16
 - mechanism and drivers for, 1557
 - model evaluation, 519, 1561–1562
 - multi-model mean bias in daily precipitation (1979–2014), 1561
 - North American changes, 1697, 1831
 - observed trends, 1557–1560
 - polar terrestrial changes, 1844
 - processes determining, 1072–1073
 - projections for, 1518, 1563–1565
 - projections for regional changes, 1853
 - projections from AR5, 1563
 - regional climate information, 1605
 - signal emergence, 1854
 - Small Islands changes, 1838
 - trends in sub-daily extremes, 1558
 - Heavy snowfall and ice storms**
 - Asian changes, 1803
 - energy infrastructure and transportation impacts, 1785
 - European changes, 1825
 - North American changes, 1834
 - polar terrestrial changes, 1847
 - High-cloud altitude feedback,** 972
 - High-latitude climates**
 - carbon release from permafrost, 632
 - high-warming storylines for, 637
 - Northern Hemisphere cooling trend reversal, 438
 - Northern Hemisphere land precipitation changes, 426
 - Northern Hemisphere precipitation (1966–2005), 455
 - Northern Hemisphere temperature change, 613
 - observed extreme winds in, 1598
 - ocean freshening and warming effects, 478
 - precipitation projections for, 615
 - snow water equivalent changes in, 134
 - Southern Hemisphere changes, 426
 - Southern Hemisphere wetting, 456
 - surface freshening of ocean in, 1214
 - temperature variability in, 598
 - warming compared to low latitudes, 613
 - High Mountain Asia,** 1275, 1984
 - High-resolution cloud resolving models (CRMs),** 972
 - High-Resolution Model Intercomparison Project (HighResMIP),** 431
 - High spectral resolution radiative transfer models,** 944
 - High-warming storylines**
 - annual mean precipitation change with, 638
 - changes in annual mean temperature, 636
 - Hindu Kush Himalaya (HKH) region**
 - annual precipitation change in, 1973
 - climate change over, 1456–1459
 - glacier melting in, 1979
 - glacier projections for, 1122
 - glacier trends in, 1458
 - historical surface air temperature linear trend, 1457
 - landslides in, 1800
 - precipitation trends, 1458
 - projections for change, 1458
 - snow cover reduction in, 139
 - temperature trends, 1456
 - westerly disturbance interactions with, 1978
 - Historical period simulations.** *See also*
 - Paleoclimate (proxy*) reconstructions**
 - aerosol effective radiative forcing changes, 857
 - CMIP reproduction of large-scale surface temperature patterns, 431
 - greenhouse gas effects, 819
 - marine heatwave definition by, 1227
 - models participating in CMIP6 DECK, 2101
 - net effect on globally averaged surface temperature, 188
 - Paleoclimate Model Intercomparison Project Phase 4 (PMIP4), 957
 - Paleoclimate Modelling Intercomparison Project Phase III (PMIP3), 298
 - pre-satellite dataset for biomass burning emissions, 832
 - short-lived climate forcer emissions, 885
 - use in model scenarios, 1936
 - Holocene period**
 - global mean sea level during, 1294
 - greenhouse gas concentrations, 687
 - thermokarst processes in, 727
 - wetting trend, 329
 - Homogenization of data,** 1834
 - Horn of Africa,** 1968, 1970, 1971
 - Human-induced climate change**
 - Antarctic mass balance assessment, 473
 - AR5 assessments of effects on water cycle, 1063
 - atmosphere, ocean and land warming, 4
 - atmospheric circulation, 459
 - atmospheric oxidizing capacity, 848
 - atmospheric water vapour changes, 451
 - attribution of change to, 51
 - carbon and geochemical cycles, 676
 - carbon dioxide as driver of, 158
 - cause–effect chain, 1012
 - changes (1750–1850), 192
 - climatic impact-driver index changes, 1853
 - cold, hot and wet extremes, 1525
 - compound event probability with warming, 1519
 - compound extreme event changes, 9
 - cryosphere, 466–491
 - detection and attribution methods, 429
 - distribution of aerosol effective radiative forcing, 852
 - dry season water availability, 1579
 - eastern boundary water upwelling, 1243
 - effects on modes climate variability, 427
 - evolution from theory to fact, 150
 - extratropical atmospheric circulation, 606
 - extratropical jets, storm tracks and blocking, 463–464
 - extreme sea level events, 1310
 - from land use forcing, 956
 - global mean surface air temperature (2010–2019), 425
 - global monsoon, 461
 - global scale flooding, 1569
 - global warming from, 187
 - global water cycle changes with, 1057
 - greenhouse gas level effects in scenarios, 31
 - increased CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O in atmosphere, 676
 - in current observed warming, 60
 - large-scale precipitation changes, 426
 - large-scale temperature and precipitation changes, 457
 - last 2000 years, 161
 - limiting cumulative CO₂ emissions for, 27–28
 - local and regional streamflow change, 456
 - long-term context for, 159
 - natural climate variability masking, 150
 - natural drivers and internal variability modulation of, 23
 - natural versus human-induced changes, 202
 - Northern Hemisphere snow cover, 426
 - observed change and human contribution, 1532
 - ocean acidification, 677
 - ocean heat content increase, 1228
 - ocean salinity changes, 1234
 - on cryosphere, 426
 - precipitation, humidity and streamflow, 449–453
 - primary causes and consequences, 153
 - probabilistic approaches to, 430
 - radiative forcing effects, 11
 - regional meteorological droughts, 1577
 - since the mid-20th century, 161
 - snow cover, 471–552
 - SROCC assessment, 188
 - stabilization of global temperature increase, 97–102
 - stratospheric temperatures, 445
 - strengthened evidence for, 428
 - sudden stratospheric warmings, 466
 - surface temperature, 430
 - tropospheric temperature, 443–446
 - upper air temperature, 443–445
 - upper air temperatures and atmospheric circulation, 70–72
 - upper troposphere moistening (since 1979), 451

- warming since pre-industrial times, 425
- weather and climate extreme effects, 8
- wet and dry zone precipitation contrast, 426
- Human influence on climate system***
 - annual-mean precipitation rate (1995–2014), 453
 - anomalies in zonal annual precipitation, 455
 - assessed contribution to warming, 439, 440
 - assessment of, 428
 - Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation trends, 484
 - Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability model evaluation, 505
 - atmospheric tropical mean temperature trends, 444
 - attribution of seasonal trends in annular modes, 492
 - El Niño–Southern Oscillation life cycle, 496
 - El Niño–Southern Oscillation seasonality, 497
 - evaluation of global monsoon changes, 462
 - Executive Summary, 425–429
 - global mean thermal sea level change, 482
 - global ocean heat content observations and simulations, 477
 - global ocean temperature and salinity biases, 475
 - global surface temperature anomalies, 435
 - global surface temperature changes, 442
 - global surface temperature internal variability, 437
 - halosteric and thermosteric sea level trends, 480
 - Handley and Walker circulation changes, 460
 - historical emissions-driven simulations (1850–2014), 486
 - instantaneous Northern Hemisphere blocking, 465
 - large-scale indicator changes, 507
 - model evaluation of modes of variability, 491
 - near-surface air temperature (1995–2014), 434
 - near-surface air temperature anomalies, 441
 - near-surface salinity trends, 479
 - Northern Hemisphere seasonal snow cover extent, 470
 - Pacific Decadal Variability (PDV model evaluation), 503
 - precipitation change simulations and reconstructions, 449
 - seasonal Arctic and Antarctic sea ice area, 467, 469
 - seasonal cycle of land carbon uptake (1961–2014), 488
 - sea surface temperature and near-surface salinity, 474
 - sea surface temperature model biases, 474
 - Southern Annular Mode indices, 494
 - Southern Hemisphere zonal wind trends (1985–2014), 465
 - surface temperature in paleoclimates, 432
 - total column water vapour trends (1998–2019), 450
 - wet and dry tropical annual precipitation anomalies, 454
 - zonal-mean near-surface air temperature, 436
- Hurricanes Florence, Harvey, Sandy, 1589**
- Hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)**
 - atmospheric lifetime of, 823
- direct radiative forcing effects of, 823
- historical abundances and effective radiative forcing, 2142
- rates of increase, 304
- total chlorine from, 843
- Hydrofluorocarbons* (HFCs)**
 - atmospheric lifetime of, 823
 - changes in abundances of, 819
 - contribution to warming in scenarios (2019–2040), 885
 - direct radiative forcing effects of, 823
 - effects on global surface air temperature, 886
 - emissions (1990–2100), 879
 - historical abundances and effective radiative forcing, 2142
 - increases in, 304
 - scenario projections for, 882
 - significant increases in, 843
 - warming effects by scenario, 889
- Hydrological drought***
 - African changes, 1624, 1794
 - Asia changes, 1644, 1801
 - Australasian changes, 1662, 1809
 - Central and South America changes, 1675, 1816
 - European changes, 1686, 1823
 - incremental warming effects on, 15
 - North American changes, 1701, 1831
 - regional occurrence of, 1575
 - Small Islands changes, 1838
 - water management use of indices, 1783
- Hydrological models, flooding consideration in, 1569**
- Hydrological sensitivity*, 1066–1067**
- Hydroxyl (OH) radical**
 - atmospheric oxidising capacity and, 848
 - biogenic volatile organic compounds estimations, 831
 - global mean trend of (1950–1980), 851
 - global OH trends and interannual variability, 849
 - interannual variations in global mean, 849
 - lifetime of, 849
 - lightning impact on, 830
 - primary methane sink in troposphere, 835
 - response to climate change and variability, 849
 - sink for short-lived climate forcers, 825
 - source of tropospheric OH, 848
 - tropospheric concentration evolution, 850
 - tropospheric concentration trends, 819
- Hypoxic* areas (of ocean), 1844**
- I**
- Ice. See Snow and ice**
- Ice (cirrus) clouds, 951. See also Cirrus cloud thinning* (CCT)**
- Ice core* proxies**
 - atmospheric concentrations of CO₂, CH₄ and N₂O, 685
 - decadal trends in atmospheric sulphur loading, 846
 - for Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability reconstructions, 2177
 - mid- and high-latitude aerosol deposition, 308
- Icelandic Low, 2156**
- Ice nucleating particles (INPs)**
 - aerosols serving as, 951
 - climate sea-spray feedback and, 858
 - from marine aerosols, 832
 - in aerosol cloud interactions, 949
 - mineral dust and formation of, 858
 - relationship to cloud properties, 952
- Ice-sheet extent**
 - Antarctic ice sheet, 1263–1275
 - anthropogenic contribution to loss, 472–473
 - attribution of large-scale changes in, 471
 - changes in Greenland and Antarctic regions, 1255
 - Greenland and Antarctic changes, 1215
 - Greenland Ice Sheet, 1254–1259
 - growth and decay of, 1317
 - mass loss in scenarios, 1215
 - models used in intercomparison studies, 2108
 - past and future changes, 75
 - polar terrestrial changes, 1845
 - relevance to ecosystems, 1785
 - sea level budget contribution, 1288
 - volume fluctuations in, 1220
- Ice sheet Mass Balance Inter-comparison Exercise (IMBIE), 1263**
- Ice Sheet Model Intercomparison Project for CMIP6 (ISMIP6), 471, 1259, 1298**
- Ice-sheet models, 2100**
- Ice-shelf disintegration/melting**
 - annual surface melt threshold for, 1262
 - Antarctic shelves, 1236
 - basal melt rates and projections, 1267
 - high-end storyline for sea level rise (2100), 1308
 - in Antarctic Peninsula, 1265
 - thresholds for, 1270
 - West Antarctic Ice Sheet outlet glaciers, 1264
- Ice storms. See Snow and ice**
- Idealized energy balance models/emulators, 1011**
- Image transformation techniques in attribution approaches, 1416**
- Indian Ocean. See also Equatorial Indian Ocean**
 - freshening projections, 1844
 - surface salinity projections, 1842
 - warming rate of, 143, 1222
 - warming trends, 2010
- Indian Ocean Basin*/Indian Ocean Dipole* (IOB/IOD)**
 - anthropogenic forcing effects on, 1104
 - AR5 assessment, 373
 - associated with climate anomalies, 2167
 - Australasian teleconnections with, 1986
 - boreal autumn sea surface temperature, 2166
 - climate variability and, 2156
 - climatic effects in Africa, 1968
 - CMIP simulations of, 499–500, 589
 - coral reconstructions of, 2168
 - decadal mode of, 2167
 - effects on East Asian winter monsoon, 1973
 - El Niño–Southern Oscillation association, 2167
 - extreme event association in Small Islands, 2013
 - global climate change projections, 611

- influence on South American climate, 1994
interannual climate variability, 2164
multi-decadal variability trend, 374
Pacific Decadal Variation in driving of variability, 2174
sea surface temperature anomalies, 2165
signature of, 2167
South East Asia climatic effects of, 1981
- Indian summer monsoon (ISM)** *See also* **South and South East Asian monsoon**
anthropogenic and natural drivers, 1444
Atlantic Zonal Mode effects on, 2171
changes in historical and future periods, 1446
climate projections from regional downscaling, 1447
future climate projections from global simulations, 1445
model assessment for rainfall (ISMR), 1980
motivation and regional context, 1443
observational issues for India, 1443
rainfall simulation for, 1979
regional climate information distillation, 1448
regional climate of India, 1443
simulation and attribution of drying over the historical period, 1444
- Indirect aerosol effects* (ERFaci)**, 823, 857
- Indirect forcing, compared to direct carbon dioxide forcing**, 857
- Indonesian Throughflow (ITF)**
effects on ocean heat content change, 1232
increase in, 1243
ocean warming and, 1222
Pacific and Indian ocean connections, 1241
- Industrial era (since 1750)**
aerosol contribution in industrial era, 926
anthropogenic effective radiative forcing, 926
climate driver changes in, 310
estimates of aerosol optical depth absorption in, 949
total anthropogenic effective radiative forcing, 960
- Industry, global warming contribution of**, 821
- Initial condition ensemble* (ICE) technique**, 222, 563, 588
- Initial state intercomparison projects (initMIP)**
projections for Antarctic ice sheet, 1270
sea level rise projections, 1305
- Initialized predictions/projections**
assimilation of observed information into model, 563
contribution to near-term climate change, 564
skill for temperature projections over the North Atlantic, 590
- In-service Aircraft for a Global Observing System (IAGOS) effort**, 209
- Instrumental period observations**
Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability evolution, 2176
combined with paleoclimate reconstructions, 157
equilibrium climate sensitivity and transient climate response, 995, 999
formaldehyde over industrial regions, 842
global warming over, 191
Pacific Decadal Variability evolution, 2174
- Integrated assessment models* (IAMs), urbanization assessment**, 230, 878
- Integrated Carbon Observation System (ICOS)**, 209
- Interactive Multisensor Snow and Ice Mapping System (IMS)**, 1980
- Interannual variability**
El Niño–Southern Oscillation in, 557, 589, 610
global OH trends, 849
in detection of change signals, 1853
in land–atmosphere CO₂ exchange, 695
- Inter-basin exchange**
Agulhas leakage, 1243–1246
Atlantic to Arctic transport, 1243
Atlantic Water inflow, 1243
Bering Strait transport, 1243
- Inter-decadal Pacific Oscillation* (IPO)**, 590, 2172. *See also* **Pacific Decadal Variability* (PDV)**
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) WGI**
formal Principles Governing IPCC Work, 171
historical overview of major conclusions, 281
international policy context changes, 150
role and structure for assessments, 153
- Intergovernmental Science–Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services (IPBES)**, 161
- Interhemispheric cross-equatorial sea surface temperature gradients**, 375
- Internal variability***
approaches to study of, 1392
control simulations for assessing, 1393
influence on dynamic sea level change, 1246
influence on signal emergence, 1427
in identification of forced climate signals, 561
in models compared with observational estimates, 438
in multi-model mean and pattern-scaled responses, 637
in regional climate projections, 1408
in water cycle projections, 1141
large ensembles for evaluation of, 193
masking of mitigation response by, 620
model estimation of decadal and multi-decadal, 436
model simulations for understanding of, 151
modulation of human-caused changes, 23
quantification for water cycle, 1141–1143
temperature fluctuation (1998–2012), 446
- International Comprehensive Ocean–Atmosphere Dataset (ICOADS)**, 323
- Inter-Sectoral Impact Model Intercomparison Project (ISI-MIP)**, 1945
- Inter-tropical Convergence Zone (ITCZ)**
bias in CMIP simulation, 452
bias in simulation, 452
Central America and Caribbean precipitation effects, 1991
convective cloud system formation over, 971
effects of migration, 1981, 1994
global monsoon variability and change in, 2195
influence on midsummer drought, 1991
large-scale and regional variability changes, 1124
model biases in simulations, 2010
northward migration of, 2171
observed variations in tropical belt, 1093
paleo reconstruction data, 335
projections for position of, 1124
Southern Central American precipitation effects, 1991
- Irreversible change**
after removing forcing, 630
defined, 202
Earth system components susceptible to tipping point/abrupt change, 634
ocean's thermohaline circulation, 202
tipping points in Earth system components, 106
- Irrigation**
contribution to land-use forcing, 956
driving changes in water cycle, 1076
local and regional water cycle responses to, 1057
local effects of, 1374
- Isoprene**
decline since pre-industrial period, 831
driver for production of, 831
effect of oxidation on OH recycling, 849
historical emissions of, 831
vegetation emission of, 831
- Isotope* analyses**
anthropogenic forcing of ocean acidification, 715
atmospheric CO₂ changes in geological periods, 298
deglacial increase in N₂O emissions, 715
for methane sources, 706
greenhouse gases from ice cores, 684
methane from fossil fuels, 705
methane in Antarctic ice cores, 727
ocean pH time series, 715
ocean pH time series reconstruction, 715
soil ¹⁴C responses to atmospheric changes, 725
sources of methane growth, 708

J

- JAXA ALOS-2**, 1382
- Joint UK Land Environment Simulator (JULES)**, 471
- JRA-55, global reanalysis products**, 1980

K

- Karakoram Anomaly**, 1979, 1980
- Kelvin wave propagation**, 2168
- Ketones, emissions of**, 831
- Kigali Amendment**, 821, 872
- Köppen–Geiger classification**, 2004
- Kuroshio–Oyashio extension**, 2172, 2174
- Kyoto and Montreal Protocols, chemical abbreviations and symbols**, 2140

L

Land–atmosphere feedback, 2155

Land-based biological CO₂ removal methods, 762

Land carbon uptake

- climate effect on, 724
- direct effect of CO₂ on, 722
- droughts effects on terrestrial sink, 697
- fire and other disturbances, 724
- land CO₂ sink, 677
- net land CO₂ sink trends, 695
- plant physiology, 724
- soil carbon stocks in, 725

Land CO₂ fluxes

- historical and contemporary trends, 694
- interannual variability in, 695

Land ice evolution intercomparison projects

- comparison for Greenland and Antarctic, 1262
- GlacierMIP projections, 1263
- Greenland and Antarctic ice sheet projections, 1262–1264
- regional forcing for, 1261

Land precipitation

- 21st century global projections, 556
- changes in 20th century, 454
- in low-emissions and high-emissions scenarios, 556
- link with Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability, 591
- long-term (2081–2100) climate projections, 556
- monsoon changes with warming, 556
- projections for 1.5°C warming, 573
- societal relevance of, 573

Land precipitation–evaporation (P–E), 312, 1067, 1106

Landslides

- African changes, 1794
- Asian changes, 1800
- Australasian changes, 1808
- Central and South American changes, 1816
- European changes, 1823
- hazards and risk from, 1783
- North American changes, 1831
- polar terrestrial changes, 1844
- Small Islands changes, 1838

Land surface changes

- abrupt water cycle response to, 1149
- assessment of land heating, 937
- biophysical effects of cover change, 310
- differential warming of, 82–84
- dust particle emissions from, 831
- emissions effects on sinks, 19–20
- forcing representation in models, 1552
- global change in precipitation over, 291
- integration of biosphere and cryosphere, 157
- land biosphere changes, 6
- modification during the Holocene, 310
- natural methane sources, 704
- non-linearity in water cycle response, 1146–1148
- partitioning of surface radiation, 1138
- rate of temperature increase over, 290
- short-lived climate driver emissions from, 825
- temperature projections for surface, 1851

- terrestrial latent heat flux estimation, 939
- urbanization effects on temperature, 1374
- warming compared to ocean surface, 15

Land-use change*

- anthropogenic CO₂ emissions, 676, 687
- carbon fluxes from, 688
- driving changes in water cycle, 1076
- effective radiative forcing from, 310
- effects on Earth's albedo, 310
- effects on Indian summer monsoon, 1979
- estimates of CO₂ flux from, 688–689
- forcing from, 1528
- forcing from surface property changes, 956
- heavy precipitation effects of, 1557
- local and regional water cycle responses to, 1057
- local climate effects of, 1374
- local use effects on heavy precipitation, 1557
- over the industrial period, 312
- projections for human-caused changes due to, 1119
- reconstruction from pollen data, 310

Land-water storage* (LWS)

- in sea level budget, 1288
- method and projections for, 1299
- processes and changes in, 1220

Lapse rate* (LR) feedback

- contribution to warming, 95
- quantification of radiative flux, 969
- upper-level temperature gradient, 579

Large eddy simulations (LES), 972

Large-scale atmospheric circulation

- Atlantic Zonal Mode effects over Europe, 2171
- changes and impacts on regional water cycle, 1126
- change since the mid-20th century, 291
- continued warming effects on, 1146
- convection changes in, 2164
- drivers for local and regional extremes, 1528
- effects on extreme conditions, 1528
- Hadley and Walker circulations, 335, 459
- impact of biases on regional climate projections, 1411
- model projections for, 616
- non-linearities in, 1144–1146
- North Atlantic Oscillation variability, 2156
- short-lived climate forcer alteration of, 893
- short-term change in Greenland Ice Sheet, 1256
- teleconnections and regional variability, 1092

Large-scale climate change

- atmospheric indicators for, 312
- biospheric indicators for, 314
- changes in indicators (1995–2014), 64
- CMIP reproduction of temperature patterns, 431
- cryospheric indicators for, 313
- forcing and internal variability in, 312
- global to continental or ocean-basin scales of, 153
- human influence on temperature and precipitation extremes, 457–459
- indicators of, 312
- main modes of variability, 2155
- marine biosphere changes with warming, 292
- modes of variability in, 314–316
- observations and projections for, 63–67

oceanic indicators for, 313

past changes of, 293

projections for water cycle changes in, 1124

short-lived climate forcer emissions effects on, 820

simulated and observed change in indicators, 507

spatial distribution of precipitation extremes, 1562

terrestrial biosphere changes with, 292

Large-scale modes of variability

- AR5 assessment of, 2155
- circulation effects on, 556
- effects of circulation on water cycle, 1092
- precipitation extremes modulation by, 1557

Last deglacial transition* (LDT)

- atmospheric CO₂ during, 299, 300, 686
- changes in ocean pH during, 715
- climate state in, 295
- global mean sea level during, 1294
- methane release during, 727
- reconstructions for global mean surface temperature, 315

Last Glacial Maximum* (LGM)

- atmospheric CO₂ concentration, 299
- climate state in, 295
- equilibrium climate sensitivity estimates from, 1000
- global mean sea level during, 1294
- global mean surface temperature reconstructions for, 315
- hydroxyl radical estimations, 850
- polar amplification in, 986
- terrestrial moisture changes during, 450
- Walker circulation trends, 336
- wetland methane emissions, 684

Last Interglacial* (LIG) period

- Antarctic ice sheet retreat in, 1269
- atmospheric CO₂ concentration, 299
- climate state during, 295
- global mean sea level in, 1293
- temperatures in, 292

Latin America. *See also* Central and South America

- biomass burning emissions in, 869
- particulate matter emissions sources in, 821
- tropospheric NO₂ levels over, 839

Leaf area index, in terrestrial carbon cycle, 486

Leaf-level CO₂ fertilization, 722

Least-squares approach (for attribution), 1415

Length of frost-free period (LFFP), 2155

Lesser Antilles

- Inter-tropical Convergence Zone effects on rainfall, 1991
- precipitation projections for, 2012
- projections for warming over land, 2012
- reference region for, 1991

Levant, prolonged dry spells in, 449

Light-absorbing particles* (LAPs) on snow and ice, 956

Lightning, contribution to emissions, 830, 859

Likelihood*

- statement of confidence and uncertainty, 169–171
- use in AR6, 38

- Linear Antarctic Response Model**
Intercomparison Project (LARMIP-2)
 basal melt sensitivities, 1268
 in ice-sheet and glacier model intercomparison studies, 2108
 new projections for Antarctic ice sheet, 1270
 sea level rise projections, 1305
 uncertainty estimation and probabilistic inferences in, 1314
- Linear detrending**, 2176
- Linear energy budget equation**, 931
- Linear pattern scaling**, 1543
- Liquid water path (LWP)**, 951–953
- Livestock**, 828. *See also* **Agriculture**
- Long-lived greenhouse gases* (LLGHGs)**
 contribution to warming, 751
 forcing mechanisms for, 851
 reduction for mitigation, 864
 regional climate response, 865
 spatial influence of, 855
- Long-term (2081–2100) climate projections**
 AR6 reference period for projections, 192
 carbon cycle dynamics for models, 741
 change of annual and zonal mean atmospheric temperature, 599
 change of annual and zonal ocean pH, 609
 change of zonal-mean, zonal wind, 605
 changes in seasonal mean relative humidity, 600
 CMIP6 Annular Mode index change, 610
 effects on N₂O release from ecosystems, 737
 evidence for global surface air temperature changes, 581
 first realization in modelling, 570
 global land precipitation for, 556
 heat stress quantification, 2210
 mid-latitude jet shift in Southern Hemisphere, 556
 monsoon projections for, 19
 monsoon water cycle projections, 1128
 ocean salinity change, 478
 response of carbon cycle (past 2100), 741
 seasonal mean precipitation, 602
 seasonal mean sea level pressure, 604
 spatial pattern of monsoon precipitation, 556
 warming due to short-lived climate forcers, 821
 water cycle projections, 1064, 1107
- Long-term commitment**, 39. *See also* **Committed climate change***
- Long-term temperature goal (LTTG)**, 162
- Longwave (LW) radiation***
 cirrus cloud thinning for increase in, 624
 expected increase in upward radiation, 939
 forcing from, 852
 from vertically uniform warming, 968
- Low Earth orbit (LEO) satellites**, 1382
- Low-frequency component analysis**, 1415
- Low-likelihood, high-impact (LLHI) scenarios***
 changes in extremes, 1534–1536
 changes with warming levels, 1535
 climate extremes association, 1520
 defined, 40
 for systematic risk framing, 151
 high-warming and high-impact scenarios, 198
 high-warming storylines for, 72–74
 in risk assessments, 27
 potential impacts of, 202
 risk level associated with, 198
 scenarios for, 199
- Low oxygen zones. *See* Ocean deoxygenation***
- ## M
- Madagascar (MDG)**
 key climatic features, 1967
 tropical cyclones projections, 135, 1795
- Madden–Julian Oscillation* (MJO)**
 climate variability and, 2156
 climatic effects in Africa, 1967
 diagnostics for characteristics of, 1395
 evaluation in climate models, 2179
 global impacts through teleconnections, 2179
 influence on South American Monsoon variability, 1994
 intra-seasonal East Asian monsoon variability and, 2197
 intra-seasonal variability influence of, 1981
 rainfall variability in northern Australia, 1986
 real-time multivariate index, 2177
 regions of influence of, 2178
 tropical intra-seasonal variability time scale, 2177
 water cycle effects of, 1104
- MAGICC6 emulator**, 963
- MAGICC7 emissions-based emulator**, 964
- Marine aerosols**, 832
- Marine biosphere/ecosystem**
 carbon dioxide removal effects, 100
 changes in, 292
 marine heatwave impacts on, 1227
- Marine cloud brightening* (MCB), for solar radiation modification**, 624, 628, 860
- Marine heatwaves* (MHWs)**
 African changes, 1796
 Asian changes, 1805
 Australasian changes, 1812
 Central and South American changes, 1818
 changes with 2°C warming, 143
 definition and impact of, 1227
 ecosystem and economic impacts of, 1787
 European changes, 1826
 frequency changes, 1214, 1842
 global ocean projections for, 1844
 in tropical ocean and Arctic, 15
 North American changes, 1836
 polar terrestrial changes, 1847
 projections, 188
 regional probability ratio of, 1228
 scenario-based projections, 1227
 signal emergence, 1855
 Small Islands changes, 1841
 trends with future warming, 1227
- Marine ice cliff instability* (MICI)**
 effects on global mean sea level, 1217
 in Antarctic mass loss, 1269
 incorporation into projections, 1305
- Marine ice sheet instability* (MISI)**
 effects on global mean sea level, 1217
 glaciers in the Amundsen Seay Embayment, 1265
 in Antarctic mass loss, 1269
 modelling since AR5, 1269
 unmitigated calving in, 1269
- Marine Isotope Stage* 11 (MIS 11), Greenland Ice Sheet in**, 1293
- Marine low-cloud feedback**, 974
- Marine organisms/marine biota**
 effects of warming, acidification and deoxygenation on, 714
 influences on ocean acidification, 717
 shifts in ranges of, 292
- Marine sediment proxies**, 686
- Mauna Loa Observatory (MLO), atmospheric CO₂ measurements from**, 689
- Maunder Minimum (1645–1715)**, 296, 297
- Mean air temperature**
 African changes, 1791
 agricultural, infrastructure and health relevance, 1780
 Asian changes, 1799
 Australasian changes, 1805
 Central and South American changes, 1812
 emergence of signal for warming, 1854
 European changes, 1820
 North American changes, 1828–1837
 polar region changes, 1844
 Small Islands changes, 1837
- Mean precipitation**
 African changes, 1793
 Asian changes, 1800
 Australasian changes, 1807
 Central and South American regional changes, 1815
 emergence of increasing precipitation, 1854
 European changes, 1822
 North American changes, 1830
 Small Islands changes, 1837
 terrestrial polar region changes, 1844
- Mediterranean (MED) region. *See also* North Africa**
 Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability effects in, 2177
 climatic features of, 1998
 drought duration expected in, 1119
 drought projections, 1437
 global runoff projections, 1119
 groundwater changes in, 1123
 hydrological drought observations in, 135
 hydrological drought projections for, 1794
 marine heatwave projections, 2002
 mean wind speed changes, 1795, 1824
 rainfall projections, 1971
 temperature trends in, 1999
 water cycle projections for, 1058
 wind projections for, 135
- Mediterranean summer warming**
 anthropogenic and natural drivers, 1449
 aspects of, 1451
 information from global simulations, 1450
 information from regional downscaling, 1452
 lines of evidence for climate information, 1453

- observational issues, 1449
- over the historical period, 1449
- projections for, 1452
- regional climate, 1449
- regional context, 1449
- storyline approaches, 1453
- Meltwater**
 - bottom water density effects of, 1240
 - climate feedback from, 1270
 - driving of hydrofracturing, 1309
 - effects on Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation, 1320
 - flow from glacier to ocean, 1220
 - from Antarctic Ice Sheet, 1239
 - from glaciers and ice sheets, 1220
 - from Greenland Ice Sheet surface (1960–2014), 1257
 - Greenland meltwater effects on ocean salinity, 1234
 - in ice-shelf disintegration/melting, 1264, 1269
 - Meltwater pulse 1A, 1294
 - production and ice-cliff collapse, 1270
 - pulses during Holocene, 1294–1295
 - surface mass balance decrease for Greenland, 1260
- Meltwater pulse 1A* (MWP-1A), global mean sea level during, 1294**
- Meridional overturning circulation* (MOC), warming and wind stress effects on, 728**
- MERRA-2, global reanalysis products, 1980**
- Mesoscale convective systems (MCSs), 1594, 1595, 2198**
- Meteorological conditions**
 - climate change influence on, 864
 - effects on air pollution, 864
- Meteorological (precipitation-based) drought***
 - human-induced contribution to, 1577
 - incremental warming effects on, 15
 - regional evidence for, 1575
 - regional projection scenarios, 1119
- Methane* (CH₄)**
 - annual emissions contribution to warming, 751
 - anomalies in global and regional emissions (1988–2017), 707
 - anthropogenic emissions sources, 702
 - atmospheric concentration growth rate, 42
 - atmospheric growth rate of, 835
 - atmospheric lifetime and perturbation time, 835
 - benefits of atmospheric reduction in, 874, 875
 - biochar effects on soil emissions of, 763
 - bottom-up global emissions estimates of, 828
 - burden/imbalance increase, 705
 - carbon dioxide removal effects on, 100
 - chemical destruction by OH, 707
 - concentrations, growth and isotopic composition time series, 701
 - concentrations in chemistry–climate models, 834
 - concentrations of (2019), 290
 - concentrations (past 110 kyr), 301
 - cumulative CO₂ equivalent emissions estimate for, 1016
 - direct radiative forcing effects of, 823
 - drivers of atmospheric changes (1980–2019), 706–708
 - effective radiative forcing effects, 819, 853, 945
 - emissions from permafrost regions, 726
 - emissions from wetlands and landfills, 737
 - emissions- versus abundance-based forcing effects, 855
 - estimation of global chemical sink, 835
 - estimations of emissions and sinks (2008–2017), 705
 - feedback sources for, 737
 - from human activity, 180
 - from permafrost thaw (21st century), 740
 - from wildfires, 737
 - future abundances projections for, 2144
 - global budget, 703, 705
 - global warming and temperature-change potentials for, 927
 - growth rate changes, 303, 676, 701
 - historical abundances and effective radiative forcing, 2141
 - in current short-lived climate forcer emissions, 821
 - land biospheric sources and sinks, 704
 - lifetime assessment of, 823, 835, 836
 - lightning effects on lifetime of, 830
 - methane perturbation lifetime, 836
 - methods for removal from atmosphere, 765
 - modelled wetland emissions anomalies, 707
 - ocean and inland water emissions and sinks, 704
 - pre-industrial sources for, 684
 - pulsed geologic release of, 686
 - radiative efficiency change (since 2011), 947
 - rate of atmospheric change in last century, 686
 - recent concentrations of, 8
 - reduction of emissions for mitigation, 825
 - regional warming projections for, 888
 - release from clathrates, 740
 - response to future warming, 677
 - role in feedback processes, 677
 - sources and sinks, 706
 - trees and wetland forests contribution to, 704
 - trends, variability and budget, 700
 - tropospheric adjustment effects on effective radiative forcing, 925
 - tropospheric OH estimates from paleo time scales, 850
 - uptake from soil, 835
 - wetland emissions of, 684
- Methyl chloroform (MCF)**
 - constraint of methane lifetime assessment, 835
 - in estimation of global OH abundance, 849
- Microbial/biogenic processes**
 - anaerobic ammonium oxidation, 719
 - methane uptake by soil, 704
 - nitrification/denitrification of soil, 830
- Middle East. *See also* Arabian Peninsula and West Central Asia**
 - Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability effects in, 2177
 - natural sources of surface ozone in, 869
 - NO₂ trends over, 839
 - particulate matter emissions sources in, 821
 - surface ozone and particulate matter projections, 882
- Mid-Holocene* (MH), atmospheric CO₂ concentrations, 299**
- Mid-latitude climates**
 - aerosol emissions trends for northern, 310
 - Arctic influence on, 1379, 1380
 - Arctic link hypotheses, 1380
 - deforestation contribution to hot extremes, 1553
 - drivers affecting variability in, 1381
 - drying in Southern Hemisphere, 456
 - extreme precipitation event projections, 1563
 - high-warming storylines for northern, 637
 - jet response to forcing, 606, 616
 - land precipitation in Northern Hemisphere, 426
 - marine heatwave frequency projections, 1227
 - Northern Hemisphere specific and relative humidity trends, 330
 - observed extreme winds in, 1598
 - polar warming effects on Siberia, 1976
 - precipitation changes in Southern Hemisphere, 426
 - reversal of Northern Hemisphere cooling trend in, 438
 - storm track response to anthropogenic forcing, 578
 - storm tracks shifts in, 5
 - surface humidity changes in Northern Hemisphere, 451
 - temperature increases in, 15
- Mid-latitude westerlies, 2158**
- Mid-Pliocene period, 23rd century temperature comparisons to, 633**
- Mid-Pliocene Warm Period* (MPWP)**
 - Antarctic ice sheet retreat in, 1269
 - atmospheric CO₂ levels in, 299, 684
 - atmospheric CO₂ mixing ratio estimates, 300
 - climate during, 1293
 - climate in, 295
 - CO₂ and temperature in, 292
 - global mean sea level in, 291, 1293
 - global mean surface temperature estimate for, 292
 - polar amplification in, 986
 - sea surface temperature gradient change, 988
- Midsummer drought (MSD), 1991, 1993**
- Mid-term (2041–2060) climate projections**
 - air quality–climate interaction in, 821
 - AR6 reference period for, 192
 - first realization in modelling, 570
 - heat stress projections, 2210
 - likelihood of 2°C warming, 14, 582
 - monsoon projections for, 19
 - monsoon water cycle projections, 1128
 - water cycle projections, 1064, 1107
- Mineral dust**
 - direction of change in, 825
 - impacts on water cycle, 1150
 - longwave and shortwave radiation interactions, 858
- Miocene Climatic Optimum (MCO)**
 - climate in, 295
 - global mean surface temperature estimate for, 292
 - temperature comparison with 23rd century, 633
- Missed warnings (Type II research errors), 172**
- Mitigation* (of climate change)**
 - air quality–climate interactions and feedbacks, 864
 - benefits emergence in scenarios, 621

- carbon budget use for, 97
- commitment and change beyond 2100, 557
- emergence of climate response to, 619
- for short-lived climate forcer emissions, 821–822
- global climate response to, 619
- internal variability masking response to, 620
- projections for strong measures, 557
- quantification expected response to, 620
- requirements for limiting warming, 678
- response to solar radiation modification, 624
- scenarios for pathways for mitigation, 238
- short-lived climate forcers response to, 591
- strategies for short-lived climate forcers, 873–874
- sustainable development goals opportunities, 874–875
- uncertainty in assessment of benefits, 559
- WGII assessment of options, 153
- Model for Interdisciplinary Research on Climate Atmospheric Transport Model (MIROC-ATM4)**, 732
- Model Intercomparison Projects (MIPs)**, 213, 223, 561
- Model response uncertainty**, 197
- MODERate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer (MODIS)**, 309, 1980
- Modern-Era Retrospective Analysis for Research and Applications (MERRA)**, 213
- Modern period (1995–2014)**
 - annual mean surface air temperature for, 434
 - atmospheric CO₂ mixing ratios, 299
 - baseline for AR6 calculations, 191
 - CMIP6 Annular Mode index change (2021–2040), 588
 - CMIP6 Annular Mode index change (2081–2100), 610
 - heat stress quantification, 2210
 - projections for global surface air temperature, 555
 - surface temperature response to aerosol changes, 856
- Modes of climate variability***
 - annular modes, 370
 - assessments and teleconnections for, 115
 - changes in, 370
 - climate change projections, 609
 - climate fluctuations with, 197
 - definition of, 2155
 - historical identification of, 2155
 - human influence on, 427, 489–505
 - in assessment of climate change, 578–579
 - in climate, 314
 - Indian Ocean Basin and Dipole modes, 2164
 - influence on regional extreme events, 1962
 - in North Atlantic Oscillation, 2155
 - interannual and longer time scales, 370
 - internal climate processes in, 2155
 - in warming projections, 1557
 - near-term evolution of large-scale modes, 587–589
 - Northern and Southern Annular Mode scenario simulations, 578–579
 - over North Atlantic–Europe region, 2156
 - regional teleconnections, 1104
 - selection of indicators of, 314
 - tropical modes, 1104
 - Zonal modes, 2156
- Modoki events**, 2162
- Moisture transport**
 - flux enhancement with warming, 601
 - into weather systems with warmer climate, 1057
 - surface air temperature and relative humidity coupling, 596
- Monoterpenes**
 - direct CO₂ inhibition of, 831
 - driver for production of, 831
 - emissions of, 831
- Monsoon***. *See* **Global monsoon* (GM) and Regional monsoons**
- Monte Carlo approach/analysis**, 747, 867, 954
- Montreal Protocol* on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer**, 304, 821
- Mortality-related heat stress**, 1793. *See also* **Heat stress***
- Mountainous regions**
 - Central Asian precipitation projections, 1984
 - changes in climatic impact-drivers for, 1849
 - changes with 2°C global warming, 143
 - committed glacier changes in, 21
 - elevation-dependent warming in, 1849
 - glacier surface mass balance relevance to, 1785
 - influence of climatic impact-drivers, 1850
 - orographic effects on convection and precipitation, 1850
 - projections for changes in, 1853
 - regional climate observations for, 1386
 - snow depth and snow water equivalent, 1284, 1285
 - snow water equivalent trends in, 1284
 - SROCC report on climate change in, 1849
- Mount Pinatubo eruption**, 444, 445
- MPI Grand Ensemble**, 222
- Multi-Angle Imaging Spectroradiometer (MISR)**, 309
- Multi-hazard resilience assessment**, 1962
- Multi-model ensembles* (MMEs)**, 221
- MultiRCM Ensemble Downscaling (MRED)**, 2005
- N**
- National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR) Climate Variability Diagnostic Package (CVDp)**, 429
- Nationally Determined Contribution (NDC)**
 - insufficiency for temperature goals, 161
 - Paris Agreement party submission of, 150
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)**
 - heat index calculation, 2209
 - heat warnings issued by, 2207
- Natural aerosols, regional variation in**, 1373
- Natural forcing and variability***
 - change attributable to, 425
 - natural aerosol variations, 1373
 - short-lived climate forcer emissions, 823, 830
 - volcanic aerosol drivers, 298
- Near-surface air temperature**
 - patterns of change by scenario, 595
 - projections for spatial patterns of change in, 614
- Near-term (2021–2040) climate projections**
 - AR5 assessment of forcers for, 825
 - AR6 reference period for projections, 192
 - Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability in, 2177
 - change of seasonal mean precipitation, 585
 - change of seasonal mean surface temperature, 584
 - effects of mitigation on surface, 557
 - first realization in modelling, 570
 - large-scale global climate change, 583–592
 - likelihood of exceeding 1.5°C warming, 555
 - mitigation effects for, 557
 - near-term climate predictability, 742
 - ocean and land carbon flux trends, 587
 - precipitation change projections, 556
 - projections for 1.5°C warming, 15, 555, 582
 - volcanic forcing effects on, 1144
 - warming from short-lived climate forcers, 820
 - water cycle projections, 1059, 1064, 1119, 1141
- Net negative CO₂ emissions scenarios**
 - carbon dioxide removal to achieve, 623
 - land and ocean transitions to net source, 677
- Net primary production (NPP), solar modification effects on**, 768
- Net zero CO₂ emissions***
 - definition, 39, 242, 751
 - effect on anthropogenic global warming, 188, 752
 - limiting human-induced warming, 27–29
 - stabilization of surface temperature, 30, 752
- Net zero emissions**
 - for greenhouse gases, 242
 - ocean warming after, 1233
 - relationship of CO₂ and greenhouse gases, 242, 752
 - Structured Expert Dialogue on timing of, 162
 - temperature and carbon dioxide removal relationship, 242
- New Zealand (NZ)**
 - climatic features of, 1986
 - glacier retreat in, 1987
 - glacier volume decrease in, 140
 - mean sea levels trends in, 1987
 - precipitation projections for, 139, 1810, 1990
 - rainfall changes in, 1987
 - seasonal changes in, 1987
 - snow and ice projections for, 140
 - temperature and precipitation trends, 1988
 - warming projections for, 1990
 - wet and dry changes with 2°C global warming, 139
 - wet and dry conditions, 139
- Nitrate aerosols, lightning NO_x emissions effects on**, 859
- Nitrate burden, radiative effect of**, 846
- Nitric acid (HNO₃), formation in atmosphere**, 846
- Nitrification/denitrification processes in soil**, 830, 842
- Nitrogen cycle**
 - carbon–climate feedback in Earth system models, 725

- dynamics over land in CMIP4–CMIP6, 723
- human perturbation of, 708
- in water column (ocean), 719
- physical and biogeochemical processes, 676
- reactive nitrogen deposition effects, 857
- Nitrogen dioxide (NO₂)**
 - geographic changes in tropospheric columns of, 819
 - mean and time evolution in troposphere, 839
- Nitrogen fixation, in non-agricultural ecosystems, 830**
- Nitrogen oxides (NO_x)**
 - anthropogenic driving of tropospheric OH change, 851
 - anthropogenic sources, 839
 - effective radiative forcing by, 854
 - effective radiative forcing of (1750–2019), 819
 - from aviation, 866
 - global emissions of, 827
 - high emissions scenario projections for, 881
 - in diesel versus gasoline vehicle emissions, 868
 - indirect climate forcing by, 823
 - lightning release of, 830
 - net global emissions-based forcing of, 855
 - nitric acid formation, 846
 - secondary OH production control by, 849
 - soil emissions effects on surface ozone, 863
 - soil emissions, 830
 - tropospheric distribution and processing, 839
- Nitrogen trifluoride (NF₃), historical abundances and effective radiative forcing, 2141**
- Nitrous oxide* (N₂O)**
 - anthropogenic emissions, 709
 - assessment of global budget, 708
 - atmospheric concentration growth rate, 676
 - atmospheric lifetime of, 708
 - calculated tropospheric adjustments to, 946
 - carbon dioxide removal effects on, 100
 - changes in atmosphere and isotopic composition (since 1940), 709
 - changes with COVID-19, 822
 - concentrations (2019), 290
 - cumulative contribution to warming, 751
 - decadal mean nitrous oxide emissions (2007–2016), 710
 - effects of peatland restoration on, 763
 - effects of soil carbon sequestration on, 763
 - emissions after biochar addition to soil, 763
 - emissions from human activity, 180
 - estimates of warming and temperature change potential, 927
 - future abundances for scenarios (2020–2500), 2144
 - glacial-interglacial transition concentrations, 301
 - global budget decadal averages, 712
 - global nitrous oxide budget (2007–2016), 711
 - global source estimate (2007–2016), 711
 - global surface annual mean trend, 303
 - historical abundances and forcing, 2141
 - lightning release in troposphere, 830
 - net effective radiative forcing of, 853
 - non-agricultural anthropogenic sources, 709
 - non-agricultural land emissions and sinks, 711
 - ocean, inland water body and estuary emissions, 710
 - primary natural production of, 708
 - production in the ocean, 737
 - projected trends for oceanic emissions, 719
 - radiative efficiency changes (since 2011), 947
 - recent concentrations of, 8
 - response of future warming, 677
 - terrestrial ecosystems release of, 737
 - tropospheric adjustment effects on forcing, 925
- N-limited forests and grasslands, reactive nitrogen deposition in, 857
- NOAA National Centers for Environmental Prediction (NCEP)/National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR) reanalysis, 213**
- Noise-induced tipping, 202**
- Non-CO₂ biogeochemical feedbacks, 975**
- Non-CO₂ greenhouse gases**
 - biogeochemical feedbacks, 857, 860, 975
 - emissions from agriculture, 866
 - estimates from Earth system models, 820
- Non-methane volatile organic compounds* (NMVOCs)**
 - anthropogenic emissions sources, 828
 - anthropogenic light alkanes (C₂–C₅) trend, 841
 - effective radiative forcing effects (1750–2019), 819
 - indirect climate forcing by, 823
 - net global emissions-based effective radiative forcing of, 855
- North Africa. *See also* Mediterranean (MED) region.**
 - anthropogenic climate forcing in, 1969
 - Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability effects in, 2177
 - drought duration and intensity, 1119
 - precipitation changes over, 1968, 1971
 - temperature projections for, 1971
 - wind projections for, 135
- North America**
 - aerosol effective radiative forcing over, 852
 - agricultural and ecological droughts, 1831
 - air temperature and precipitation for subregions of, 1943
 - annual maximum snow depth for cold-season periods, 2005
 - annual mean surface air temperature change (2070–2099), 2008
 - annual precipitation trends, 2004
 - anthropogenic emissions effects in, 2004
 - anthropogenic signal detection over, 2004
 - assessment and synthesis of projections, 2006
 - assessment, observations, trends, and attribution, 2004
 - Atlas, 2004–2014
 - atmospheric sulphur dioxide reduction (2000–2015), 843
 - biomass burning emissions in, 869
 - black carbon estimates of, 848
 - carbonaceous aerosol emissions in, 828
 - climate changes, 141, 1828, 1830
 - climatic reference regions, 2004
 - coastal and oceanic climatic impact-driver indices change, 1834
 - confidence in climatic impact-driver projections for, 1835
 - current short-lived climate forcers, CO₂, and NO₂ emissions, 821
 - distribution of short-lived climate forcers over, 819
 - drought trends and projections for changes by warming levels, 1701
 - emissions with fossil fuel use, 829
 - extreme precipitation changes, 1560, 1566
 - fire weather exposure and vulnerability, 1832
 - global surface temperature trends and projections for, 2008
 - greenhouse gas emissions for, 713
 - hail changes for, 1834
 - heat and cold changes for, 141
 - heat stress indicators in, 1830
 - heavy precipitation trends and projections by warming levels, 1697
 - lake-effect snowstorms projections for, 2008
 - mean surface air temperature and precipitation changes, 2007
 - model performance assessment, 2005
 - NO₂ decreases, 839
 - non-methane volatile organic compound trends in, 828, 842
 - Pacific Decadal Variability effects on, 2174
 - particulate matter emissions sources in, 821
 - pattern of changes in climatic impact-drivers, 1832
 - precipitation changes with Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability, 2177
 - precipitation trends and projections for, 2008
 - previous IPCC assessments, 2004
 - projections for hot and cold extremes for, 1556
 - projections for in climatic impact-driver indices, 1829
 - rain-on-snow event evolution in 21st century, 2008
 - regional climate features in, 2004
 - regional climate model testing in, 2005
 - regional relative sea level projections, 141, 1834
 - regional sea level and shoreline retreat, 141
 - regional surface air temperature signal emergence, 2004
 - regional wind changes (2°C warming), 141
 - sand and dust storm shift toward extremes, 1833
 - shoreline progradation in, 142
 - short-lived climate forcer effects in, 888
 - snow and ice changes, 141, 1833–1834
 - snowfall transition zone shift in, 2008
 - snow mass trends for, 2005
 - snow-related projections for, 2008
 - snow water equivalent projections for high-latitude climates, 2009
 - solar radiation projections for, 1791
 - south-western drought attribution to anthropogenic forcing, 1421
 - subregional precipitation projections, 2007
 - subregion reanalysis/historical simulations, 1943
 - sulphate aerosol trends, 846–846

- summary of changes, 126, 141, 2008
 surface ozone concentration changes in, 882
 temperature changes in, 1550
 temperature extreme trends and projections by warming levels, 1693
 trends in coastal climatic impact-drivers, 1836
 wet and dry regional changes in, 141
 wind changes, 141, 1832
- North American monsoon* (NAmerM)**
 changes in, 1098, 1130
 Gulf of California low-level jet effects on, 2198
 history and definition of, 2198
 seasonal climate influence of, 1991
 warming trends in, 1994
- North American Regional Climate Change Assessment Program (NARCCAP), 2005**
- North Asia**
 assessment and synthesis of projections, 1977
 changes with 2°C global warming, 138
 greenhouse gas emissions for, 713
 model performance assessment, 1977
 observations, trends and attribution, 1976
 precipitation and temperature summary, 1978
 previous assessment findings, 1976
 reference regions in, 1975, 1976
 regional climate and findings, 1975
 seasonal snow duration and extent in, 139
 snow season trends (1980–2015), 1976
 temperature change (2080–2099), 1978
 temperature reanalysis (1976–2010), 1977
- North Atlantic Deep Water (NADW)**
 freshening trends and decadal variability in, 1235
 in Circumpolar Deep Water formation, 1236
 internal variability in, 1230
 warming projections for, 1233
- North Atlantic Ocean (NAO)**
 acidification in subtropical and equatorial regions, 489
 biases in model simulation of storm tracks, 464
 jet stream changes, 2158
 mode of large-scale variability, 2156
 redistribution of ocean heat in basin, 1231
 regional mean relative sea level change in, 1826
 salinity projections for, 1842
 sea level change signal in, 1290
 shift in blocking anticyclones, 1101
 subpolar gyre warming projections, 1223
 subpolar warming in, 1222, 1229
 subtropical gyre, 1320
 thermohaline circulation in, 202
 tripole pattern, 2176
 wind stress changes in, 1225
- North Atlantic Oscillation*/Northern Annular Mode* (NAO/NAM)**
 Arabian Peninsula climate influence by, 1983
 boreal wintertime modes, 2157
 climate variability and, 2156
 CMIP scenario simulations for, 578
 correlation with Northern Annular Mode, 489
 cryosphere–atmosphere coupling and variability in, 2158
 drivers of, 2156
- European climate influence of, 1998
 evaluation of forced component of, 2158
 hemispheric-scale mode of variability, 2156
 impact on climate trends (2016–2045), 1142
 importance in large-scale climate, 370
 index reconstruction of, 2159
 influence on Siberian climate, 1976
 influences on extreme still water levels, 1309
 jet stream and storm track associations, 2158
 modes of variability in, 2155
 ocean heat content patterns and variability in, 1231
 ocean responses to fluctuations in, 2159
 proxy-based reconstruction from sea level pressure, 2159
 reconstruction of winter patterns, 2159
 sea level pressure, 2158
 sea surface temperature anomalies affecting, 2158
 seasonal asymmetry of teleconnection patterns, 2159
 solar cycle and near-term predictability, 1373, 2158
 South American climate influence of, 1994
 variability in the North Atlantic basin, 2156
 West Central Asia climate influence by, 1983
- North Atlantic Subtropical High (NASH)**
 climate effects in Small Islands, 2013
 influence on midsummer drought, 1991
 projections for intensification of, 2012
- North Eastern Africa (NEAF)**
 key climatic features, 1967
 precipitation changes over, 1971
- North-Eastern North America (NEN)**
 climatic features of, 2004
 land uplift and sea level rise in, 1847
 precipitation projections for, 2007
 warming trends for, 2006
- North-Eastern South America (NES), climatic features and drivers, 1994**
- Northern Annular Mode (NAM). See also North Atlantic Oscillation*/Northern Annular Mode* (NAO/NAM)**
 attribution of observed seasonal trends to forcing, 492
 boreal winter mode of, 2157
 boreal wintertime surface projections for, 609
 CMIP simulations of, 587
 defined, 489
 fixed latitude-based zonal estimations, 2158
 in Northern Hemisphere extratropical atmosphere, 578
 model reproduction of spatial features, 427
 physical mechanisms of changes in, 578
 relevance as mode of variability, 2156
 scenario-projections for boreal wintertime changes, 556
- Northern Australia (NAU), climatic features of, 1986**
- Northern Central America (NCA)**
 areas included in, 1991
 climatic features of, 1991, 2004
- El Niño–Southern Oscillation and Pacific Decadal Variability effects in, 1991
 precipitation projections for, 1991, 2007
 temperature projections for, 1993
 warming projections for, 2006
 wet and dry changes in, 141
- Northern Europe (NEU)**
 annual precipitation in, 1998
 climatic features of, 1998
 decrease in meteorological droughts, 1577
 high-latitude climate warming in, 1998
 snow trends in, 1999
 warming trends in, 1999
- Northern Hemisphere (NH)**
 aerosol effective radiative forcing over, 852
 aerosol optical depth in mid-latitudes, 290
 average annual temperatures (1983–2012), 315
 CMIP6 models for storm tracks, 606
 dichloromethane concentrations in, 843
 extratropical cyclone projections for, 1133
 global land monsoon precipitation projections, 556
 high-latitude precipitation change from human activity, 455
 human influence on snow cover in, 1284, 2005
 instantaneous blocking frequency (1979–2000), 465
 methane concentrations over past 110 years, 301
 mid- to high-latitude land precipitation increase, 426
 observed snow cover reductions in, 426
 poleward shift in storm tracks, 1101
 precipitation changes in high-latitude climates, 85
 seasonal snow cover changes in, 1123, 1216, 1283
 subtropical mode waters changes in, 1235
 surface downward radiation and precipitation anomalies, 1077
 temperature changes with global warming, 613
 trends in non-methane volatile organic compounds, 842
 tropospheric ozone changes, 290
- Northern South America (NSA), climatic features and drivers, 1994**
- North Pacific Ocean (NPA)**
 loss of oxygen in subsurface waters, 488
 poleward shift of storm tracks, 1058
 subpolar gyre changes, 1241
 wind stress changes in, 1225
- North-Western North America (NWN)**
 climatic features of, 2004
 precipitation projections for, 2007
- North-Western South America (NWS), climatic features and drivers, 1994**
- O**
- Observational data and constraints**
 assimilation into models for initial conditions, 563
 changes in capacity for, 151
 emergence of temperature change signal, 50

evidence of warming from, 290
 for atmosphere, land and hydrological cycle, 209
 historical simulations, 41
 ship-based sampling for ocean temperatures, 1230
 sources of uncertainty in, 293
 threats to capacity or continuity, 212
 use in modelling to improve projections, 563
 use in simulations and scenarios, 446, 819, 2062

Ocean*

absorption of anthropogenic CO₂ emissions, 714
 acidification and deoxygenation of, 677
 acidification of, 161
 biogeochemical changes in, 488
 brominated and iodinated species from, 843
 carbon uptake and mitigation levels, 723
 changes in geochemistry, 292
 changes in heat and salinity, 1228–1234
 climatic impact-driver indices for open and deep ocean, 1841
 continued warming of, 447
 dynamic sea level, 1246, 1247, 1300
 ecosystem impacts of temperature shift, 1786
 expansion of observations, 209
 human influence on, 426, 473–516
 initialized predictions/projections for, 563
 in physical system, 157
 integration of paleo-oceanographic data with modelling, 47
 interior change in, 717
 manifestation of deep warming in, 1233
 mean fluxes with high emissions, 1224
 mean temperature shifts, 1786
 model development since AR5, 473
 N₂O emissions from ocean, 737
 observational capacity for, 151
 ocean-related quantities for climate change, 1966
 oxygen concentration changes, 488
 paleo-evidence and recently observed changes in, 74–76
 past and future changes, 75
 projected N₂O emissions trends, 719
 projection of stressors, 488–489
 projections for ocean warming (by 2100), 1232
 properties for prediction of variability, 563, 564
 reanalyses improvements, 214
 recent global changes in, 291
 sea surface temperature increase signal, 1855
 Southern Hemisphere subsurface temperature increase, 1235
 SROCC warming assessment, 187, 188
 storage and transport of heat, carbon, and freshwater, 473
 surface changes, 1221–1234
 surface-intensified warming, 1214
 temperature in model evaluation, 473
 upper ocean historical trends and spatial characteristics, 715
 upper ocean warming, 5
 uptake of anthropogenic CO₂ with RCPs, 576
 warming of, 158

Ocean acidification*

African changes, 1797

anthropogenic CO₂ driving of, 427, 489, 677, 714–718
 Asian changes, 1804
 Australasian changes, 1813
 biological processes in, 720
 carbon dioxide removal effects on, 29, 100
 Central and South American changes, 1819
 changes with 2°C global warming, 143
 CO₂ emissions driving of, 5
 continued growth of, 720
 effects of ventilation processes, 717
 European changes, 1827
 eutrophication effects on, 721
 extent in ocean interior, 717
 future projections for, 719, 1790
 global average surface ocean pH, 577
 heterogeneity in coastal ocean and shoreline, 720
 long-term change of annual and zonal ocean pH, 609
 marine ecosystem effects of, 1787
 metabolic CO₂ release in intermediate waters, 717
 model-simulated long-term trend of, 608
 multi-decadal pH trends in surface layer, 716
 North American changes, 1835
 observations in recent decades, 716
 of ocean surface waters with increased atmospheric CO₂, 717
 paleoclimate and pre-industrial, 714
 pH in scenarios, 135
 pH time series reconstruction, 715
 pre-industrial spread from surface to interior, 718
 projections for signal emergence, 1855
 reconstructed centennial trends in, 715
 reconstructions of paleo ocean pH, 211
 regional coastal response to, 721
 regional mean surface pH change, 1842
 regional signal emergence, 1855
 reversal by CO₂ removal, 720
 Small Islands changes, 1840
 solar radiation modification effects on, 679, 768
 spatial and temporal variability in surface processes, 720
 subpolar and polar zone changes, 716
 subtropical ocean changes in pH, 716
 surface ocean pH simulations (RCP/ SSP), 577

Ocean alkalization*, for carbon sequestration, 764

Ocean–atmosphere–land biosphere system, 684

Ocean carbon fluxes

10-, 20- and 30-year trends (2021–2040), 587
 CO₂ storage in ocean, 691–694
 multi-decadal trends in, 691
 regional and global variability, 693

Ocean carbon–heat nexus

changes and impact of ocean processes on, 745
 climate change commitment and, 743
 drivers and change in, 744

Ocean carbon uptake and storage

biological drivers of future uptake, 729
 biological processes in CMIP5 and CMIP6, 729
 climate effects on future uptake, 728
 drivers of weakening CO₂ uptake, 723

emissions scenario dependence of, 677
 growth of sink stops (2050), 723
 increasing CO₂ emissions effects on, 19
 near-term changes with high emissions, 587
 ocean carbon flux scenario projections, 587
 response to the growing ocean sink, 676

Ocean circulation/currents. *See also* Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation* (AMOC)

Antarctic Circumpolar Current, 485, 1239, 1240
 Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation, 483, 1214, 1236, 1321
 coastal systems and marginal seas, 1244
 Eastern boundary upwelling systems, 1214, 1243–1244
 eddy exchanges, 1234
 effects on air–sea fluxes, 745
 Gulf Stream, 1320
 gyres, western boundary currents, and inter-basin exchange, 1241–1243
 in heat and freshwater transport, 483–487
 pattern of carbon dioxide uptake/storage, 744
 Southern Ocean, 485, 1239–1240
 tropical oceans, 1241
 western boundary currents, 143, 1222, 1241

Ocean–climate feedback, 719

Ocean CO₂ sink (S_{ocean})

modelled evolution of (1850–2100), 734
 multi-decadal trends for, 692
 pCO₂-based reconstructions (1960–2019), 691
 scenario trajectories for, 677
 solar radiation modification effects on, 679

Ocean deoxygenation*

anthropogenic CO₂ absorption, 714–718
 areas of signal emergence for, 1855
 changes with 2°C warming, 143
 drivers of, 714, 720
 effects on N₂O flux to atmosphere, 719
 heterogeneity in coastal ocean and shoreline, 720, 722
 implications for greenhouse gases, 717
 in tropical oceans, 719
 in upper ocean regions, 5
 low oxygen zone expansion, 143
 marine ecosystem effects of, 1787
 oxygen concentration projections with high emissions, 1842
 paleoclimate and pre-industrial, 714
 projections of subsurface oxygen loss, 42
 projection with ocean warming, 677
 reduction of anthropogenic nutrient inputs, 722
 spatial and temporal variability in surface processes, 720
 spatial characteristics of response to atmospheric CO₂, 721
 total N₂O production in ocean, 719

Ocean dynamic sea level change*

contribution to relative sea level change, 1304
 detectable signal for, 1290

Ocean fluxes, projections with high emissions, 1224

Ocean heat content (OHC)

air–sea flux inferred from, 1225

- as metric for global climate change, 937
- attribution of change, 426, 476–477
- change on patterns of heat transport, 1231
- change relative to Last Glacial Maximum, 1233
- changes with time, 1229
- continued increase in slower surface warming period, 447
- contribution to Earth system imbalance, 925
- contribution to heating in climate system, 11
- decomposition and northward heat transport simulation, 1231
- global energy inventory (1971–2010), 937, 1228
- global uptake rate (1971–2014), 477
- heat storage by, 473
- human-induced upper ocean warming, 5
- human influence driving of increase, 1228
- increase in (1998–2012), 425
- in global energy inventory, 937
- large-scale change indicator, 313
- long-term commitment of, 47
- long-term trends of surface temperature, 1233
- observed changes for full-depth ocean temperature, 1230
- partitioning of heat between atmosphere and ocean, 744
- processes driving patterns of, 1230
- projections for increase over 21st century, 1214
- regional patterns in, 1233
- response to stabilization of warming, 106
- Southern Ocean system modulation of, 1239
- thermosteric sea level change from, 1244
- warming impact on ocean structure, 1786
- warming rate of, 8
- zonal-mean potential temperature and rate of change, 1230
- Ocean heat transport (OHT), 1231**
- Ocean memory**
 - acidification in ocean interior, 717
 - predictability of the ocean carbon sink, 742
- Ocean Reanalyses Intercomparison project, 214**
- Ocean salinity**
 - air–sea flux inferred from, 1225
 - changes in, 1842
 - changes with 2°C warming, 143
 - circulation change effects on, 1234
 - detection and attribution of change in, 479–481
 - global changes in patterns of, 456
 - halosteric and thermosteric sea level in models and observations, 480
 - human contribution to changes in, 5
 - human influence contribution to, 426
 - long-term change and variability, 478
 - multi-decadal salinity trends for the near-surface ocean, 479
 - multi-model-mean biases in, 479
 - North and South Atlantic salinity projections, 1842
 - projections for changes in, 1235
 - regional contrast in, 1234
 - sea level change with, 1220
 - sea surface and depth-profile evaluation, 478
 - signal emergence in, 1855
 - structure and ecosystem impact, 1787
 - surface and subsurface salinity changes, 1234
- Ocean stratification***
 - 21st century trend for upper ocean, 1226
 - changes in oxygen minimum zones, 715
 - changes in stability of, 1214
 - CO₂ effects on mixed layer, 728
 - increases in, 42
 - mechanism and projections for, 1226
 - mixed layer depth in winter and summer, 1226
 - projected, 1844
 - salinity changes and, 478
 - seasonal change in, 1226
 - upper and deep layer warming in, 1228
 - upper ocean and surface mixed layers, 1225–1226
- Ocean warming**
 - hemispheric asymmetry of, 1230
 - large-scale change indicator, 313
 - regional variation in rate of, 1229
 - surface increase (1850–2020), 1214
 - time course of, 1228
 - variation with depth, 1228
- Oil production-distribution and transport sector, emissions from, 828**
- Optimal fingerprint regression-based methods, 1414**
- Orbiting Carbon Observatory satellites (OCO-2 and OCO-3), 209**
- Organic aerosols* (OA)**
 - components of, 847
 - model estimates of surface concentrations, 848
 - model lifetime estimates of, 848
 - simulated burdens of, 848
 - sources of, 823
- Organic compounds (OC)**
 - association with fossil fuel use, 829
 - trends in aerosol emissions, 828
 - vegetation emissions of, 831
- OSNAP observing system, 1237**
- Outgoing longwave radiation* (OLR), convective activity and zonal winds in troposphere, 2177**
- Overcompensating (climate change), 629**
- Overshoot trajectories**
 - risks and impacts with, 617
 - ocean and land response to CO₂ concentrations in, 677
 - with solar radiation modification, 625, 629
- Oxidant levels in global climate models, 845**
- Oxygen minimum zone* (OMZ). *See also* Ocean deoxygenation***
 - climate variability effects on oxygen loss in, 718
 - during Last Glacial Maximum, 715
 - effects on remineralization of POC, 729
 - N₂O response to oxygen loss in, 770
 - NO₂ emissions from, 714
 - rate of oxygen decrease, 719
 - vertical and lateral expansion of, 714
- Ozone (O₃) concentrations**
 - assessed tropospheric radiative forcing for, 946
 - climate change effects on surface, 861, 863
 - decadal trends (since 1994), 838
 - decreases in tropospheric, 290
 - depletion driving upper stratospheric cooling, 445
 - depletion effects on extratropical jet in Southern Hemisphere, 464
 - direct radiative forcing effects of, 823
 - effective radiative forcing from, 311
 - effective radiative forcing from precursors, 830
 - effect of dedicated air pollution or climate policy on, 891
 - effects of precursor emissions abatement, 883
 - effects of solar radiation modification on surface, 769
 - effects on carbon dioxide uptake and methane emissions, 857
 - effects on photosynthesis and plant growth, 857
 - energy and land transportation sector contribution to, 821
 - estimates of tropospheric burden of, 838
 - evolution of surface concentrations of, 882
 - forcing effects on Southern Annular Mode, 427
 - global mean tropospheric burden (1850–2100), 837
 - global pre-industrial abundance of, 837
 - global tropospheric budget for, 837
 - impact of lightning on, 830
 - loss in stratosphere, 307
 - meteorology driven feedbacks on climate, 859
 - methane mitigation effects of surface, 875
 - photo-oxidation of biogenic volatile organic compound emissions in budget, 831
 - precursor emissions in SSPs, 30
 - production of tropospheric, 848
 - projections for surface change (2015–2100), 883
 - recovery and greenhouse gas effects on Southern Annular Mode, 609
 - regional surface concentrations from natural surfaces, 869
 - stratosphere depletion of, 5
 - stratospheric levels, 306, 838
 - surface and tropospheric trends, 308
 - surface concentration change with warming, 862
 - temperature effects in polluted areas, 864
 - total tropospheric column, 836
 - transportation contribution to surface, 868
 - tropospheric, 307–308, 836
 - tropospheric production with methane, 946
 - vapour abundances and temperature effects on, 861
- Ozone-depleting substances* (ODS)**
 - atmospheric mixing ratios of, 304
 - decline (late 1990s), 838
 - halogenated greenhouse gases, 304
 - in anthropogenic forcing, 445
 - in lower stratosphere cooling, 445
 - stratospheric halogen loading by, 843
 - transition away from use of, 843
 - ultraviolet radiation changes, 853
- Ozone hole/ozone layer***
 - air transportation effects on, 180
 - recovery effects on stratospheric temperature, 599
 - recovery effects on westerly wind jets, 1240
 - surprise event, 203
 - trends in Southern Annular Mode, 588

Ozone-induced gross-primary productivity (GPP) losses, 857

P

Pacific Decadal Oscillation* (PDO)

CMIP simulation for, 590
drivers of, 2171
Pacific Decadal Variability and teleconnections of, 502

Pacific Decadal Variability* (PDV)

African climate effects of, 1967
association with global air surface temperature fluctuations, 446
characteristics of, 2172
climate variability and, 2156
CMIP simulations for, 502–504, 590
drivers of regional climate change, 1374
East Asia climatic effects of, 1973
effects in tropics, 2174
El Niño–Southern Oscillation decadal effects on, 2172
external forcing versus internal generation of, 590
in CMIP6 trends (1998–2012), 425
model evaluation of, 503
model reproductions of, 2172
modulation of surface temperature, 2172
projections for future change in, 611
proxy evidence for existence, 375
Russian Far East influence of, 1976
sea surface temperature anomaly patterns, 2174
South American influence of, 1994
temporal evolution of, 2174
tripole index (1900–2014), 2173

Pacific-North American* (PNA) pattern, 2164, 2174

Pacific Ocean

changes in tropical cyclone activity, 1589
marine heatwave frequency projections for western tropical, 1227
oxygen loss in equatorial and North, 1842
oxygen minimum zone in Eastern Pacific, 488
projections for freshening of, 1844
regional intermediate water acidification in, 717
regional projections for changes in pH, 721
sea level rise in Eastern Pacific, 1216
sea surface east–west gradient in, 988
statistical modes for variability description, 2171
warming projections for equatorial, 1224
warming rate in western equatorial, 143
warming rate of, 1222

Pacific-South American (PSA) pattern, 2164, 2174

Palaeosol carbonates, terrestrial CO₂ proxy, 299

Paleocene–Eocene Thermal Maximum* (PETM)

atmospheric CO₂ concentration comparison to present, 683
carbon dioxide change in, 299
climate during, 295
global mean surface temperature during, 294
global warming in, 202, 714
ocean deoxygenation during, 714

Paleoclimate Modelling Intercomparison

Project Phase 4 (PMIP4), 957

Paleoclimate Modelling Intercomparison

Project Phase III (PMIP3), 298

Paleoclimate (proxy) reconstructions. *See also*

Historical period simulations

advances since AR5, 211
Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability-related signal reconstructions, 2177
avalanche in the Indian Himalayas, 1803
Cenozoic CO₂ record from marine sediment, 683
centennial- to millennial-scale variations, 160
CH₄ and N₂O emissions under glacial climate conditions, 685
climate system evidence from, 45
context for drought projections, 1120
cooling in the Northern Hemisphere, 161
drought reconstruction and models, 1121
equatorial warm pool gradient, 989
equilibrium climate sensitivity estimates, 11, 999, 1001
equilibrium sea surface temperature patterns, 1223
estimates of OH in last glacial maximum, 850
feedbacks between climate and carbon cycle, 683
fluctuations of Indian Ocean Basin/Indian Ocean Dipole, 2167
for Paleocene–Eocene Thermal Maximum, 714
global hydrological cycle perspectives, 329
global mean sea level over 20th century, 1287
global mean surface temperature estimation, 294
global monsoon variations with forcing, 461
global surface air temperature extension to 2300, 633
greening of the Sahara and Sahel, 1150
ice core proxies for carbon–climate feedbacks, 684
impacts of eruptions on contemporary society, 593
improvements in radiocarbon calibration datasets, 211
in AR5 and AR6, 154
Indian Ocean Dipole and Indian Ocean basin, 2168
isotope analysis of continental and marine sediments, 298
key indicators for, 159
longitudinal sea surface temperature gradient changes in, 988
millennial rates of CO₂ concentration change, 686
non-methane volatile organic compounds, 842
North Atlantic Oscillation index, 2159
ocean heat content, 1233
ocean pH change with atmospheric CO₂ concentrations, 715
of Atlantic Meridional Mode and Atlantic Zonal Mode, 2171
of El Niño–Southern Oscillation, 2164
of ice-sheet mass response, 47
Pacific Decadal Variability reconstructions, 2174

paleo reference period assessment, 314

past climate comparisons with projections, 292

past space-time changes, 2155

precipitation, humidity and streamflow, 449–451

rate of changes in key indicators, 160

reconstruction efforts completed since AR,

211–212

reconstruction from archived materials, 158

reconstructions of carbon monoxide

concentrations, 841

reference periods for, 294, 295

sea level change/rise, 1292–1298

solar irradiance reconstruction for 9kyr, 297

Southern Annular Mode regional influence, 2161

state-dependence of feedbacks in, 980

synopsis of paleoclimate model results compared to observational references, 511

tree ring evidence for dry spells, 449

tree ring records of Southern Annular Mode,

2161

tropospheric OH estimates in paleo time scales,

850

updated evidence for AR6, 41

volcanic eruption frequency, 593

Paleoclimate reference periods, 295–296

Paleoreconstruction efforts. *See* Paleoclimate

(proxy) reconstructions

Palmer Drought Severity Index (PDSI), 1572,

2009

Paris Agreement goals

1.5°C or 2°C warming limitation goal, 189

balance between emissions and removals, 242

emissions metrics for, 1018, 1542

for NO_x emissions, 881

framing of report for climate policy, 172

global stocktake for, 162

limiting global temperature increases, 192

limiting of global average temperature increase,

161

mitigation scenarios for, 680

net zero emissions meaning, 1018

reductions in non-CO₂ emissions for, 864

scenario approximations for, 228

scenarios compliant with, 881

stocktake requirements of, 150

Partial pressure of CO₂ (pCO₂)

Antarctic rise at last deglacial transition onset,

686

feedback effects on gradients, 681

governing of ocean carbon uptake/storage, 732

North Atlantic subtropical and equatorial

biomes, 489

ocean warming effects on, 728

seasonal cycle of surface ocean, 775

Particulate matter (PM). *See also* Aerosols

agricultural contribution to, 866

carbonaceous aerosols in, 847

change in chemical composition of, 863

changes in regional 5-year mean (2015–2100),

884

contribution of nitrate to, 846

dedicated air pollution or climate policy effects

on, 890

- distribution of major aerosol components, 844
 effects of climate change on, 863
 emissions source-sector attribution of regional population, 871
 evolution of surface concentrations of, 882
 in air pollution/quality simulation, 861
 in future air quality, 820
 in nitrate formation, 846
 regional changes in surface concentrations, 883
 residential and commercial sector contribution, 821
 typical atmospheric lifetime of, 863
 warming effects on concentrations, 863
 wet deposition of, 863
- Particulate organic carbon (POC)**, 729
- Passive microwave satellite observations**, 1980
- Pathway independence**, 743
- Pattern scaling**
 climate change representation, 565
 mid-latitude atmospheric circulation and global surface air temperature, 616
 observational constraints on the magnitude, 991
 radiation changes affected by, 990
- Peatland restoration**, 763
- Perfect-prognosis models**, 1391
- Perfluorocarbons (PFCs)**, 304, 2141
- Permafrost***
 Asian changes, 138, 1802, 1979
 biogenic emissions with thaw, 740
 carbon accumulation after thawing of, 727
 carbon content of Arctic and boreal, 188
 carbon feedback projections to 2100–2300, 728
 carbon feedbacks to climate, 726–730
 carbon release from thawing, 677
 Central and South American changes, 1818
 CH₄-climate feedback estimation, 728
 change from sink to source of CO₂, 727
 East Siberia changes, 1976
 European changes, 1825
 expectations of emissions with thawing, 727
 infrastructure hazards with thaw, 1785
 in remaining carbon budgets, 747
 methane release from thaw, 728
 model evaluation, 1281–1283
 near-surface volume loss of, 1216
 North America changes, 1833
 observed and reconstructed changes for, 1280–1281
 observed versus simulated extent of by warming level, 1282
 polar regions changes, 1845–1847
 projections for changes in, 727, 1282
 time scales of irreversibility in thawing, 21
 uncertainty in scaling carbon feedback with warming, 728
 warming effects on, 16
- Permian era, CO₂ proxy estimates for**, 299
- Peroxy radical recycling**, 848
- Perturbation lifetime (fpert)**, 836
- Perturbed-parameter ensemble (PPE)**
 modelling, 222, 562
- Perturbed-physics ensembles for regional-scale attribution**, 1416
- Phosphorus availability, effects on carbon storage response in plants**, 723
- Photosynthesis***
 acclimation to long-term CO₂ exposure, 722
 control of land CO₂ sink, 694
 effects of solar radiation modification on, 768
 feedback on anthropogenic climate change, 723
 ozone effects on, 857
 radiation fluxes effects on, 1787
- Photosynthetically active radiation (PAR)**, 1788
- Physical emulators and simple climate models**, 219
- Phytoplankton**, 292, 729
- Pinatubo (1991) volcanic eruption**, 327, 629
- Planck response (P)**, 95, 926, 932, 967, 968
- Planetary albedo**, 970
- Plant physiology**
 atmospheric CO₂ effects on, 1580
 CO₂ uptake relation to water loss, 722
 effects of climate variability and warming on, 724
 effects of elevated CO₂ on, 722
 phosphorus and nitrogen limitation effects, 723
 temperature versus vapour pressure deficit effects on, 724
- Pliocene Model Intercomparison Project Phase 1 (PlioMIP1) models**, 989
- Pluvial floods**, 1783. *See also* **Heavy precipitation and pluvial floods**
- Polar amplification***
 Arctic versus global average for warming, 596
 changes with 2°C warming, 142
 CO₂ emissions and, 985
 confidence in occurrence of, 987
 critical processes driving, 982–984
 driving processes for, 982
 in paleo proxies and models, 986
 mid-Pliocene Warm Period, 1293
 overall assessment, 987
 paleoclimate model simulation of, 985
 projections for Arctic heat extremes, 1844
 Southern and Northern Hemisphere projections, 597
- Polar regions.** *See also* **Antarctic; Arctic**
 Arctic Oscillation/North Annular Mode and strength of vortex, 2156
 Atlas, 2016–2028
 changes for, 1932
 climatic impact-driver changes (2°C warming), 142
 heat and cold changes (2°C warming), 142
 heat and cold changes in, 1844
 projections for, 2016–2058
 recent and future climatic changes, 1844
 regional annual mean surface air temperature and precipitation changes, 2016
 regional subdivisions of, 2016
 relative sea level changes, 1847
 remote effects of vortex collapse, 2158
 surface warming amplification of, 927
 temperature, precipitation and mass balance in, 2016–2018
 terrestrial snow and ice changes, 1845
 wet and dry projections for, 1844
- Policy-making decisions**
 climate services, 111, 172
 effect of dedicated policy for air pollution, 889
 effects of dedicated policy on air pollution, 890
 framing of report for climate policy relevance, 172
 international policy context changes since AR5, 150
 policy and governance context of AR6, 161
 practitioner's dilemma, 1429
 prioritizing mitigation of specific anthropogenic sources, 864
 relevance of signal emergence for, 1853
 spatial and temporal resolution in relation to, 1430
 Summary for Policymakers, 3–32
 support for regional decision-making, 1773
 use of climate metrics for, 931
- Potential added value**, 1990
- Precipitation**
 agricultural and infrastructure impact of change, 1782–1784
 amount, frequency and intensity changes, 1081–1084
 amount, frequency and intensity projections, 1109
 annual maximum one-day (Rx1 day) changes, 1523
 annual mean change in, 17
 annual mean rate (1995–2014), 453
 area fraction of change with warming, 616
 around eye of Typhoon Haiyan, 1399
 Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability association with changes, 2177
 changes with surface air temperature rise, 615
 CMIP model simulations for land, 573
 continental scale of changes, 1518
 continued warming effects on, 1146
 extratropical storm precipitation with warming, 1133
 extreme precipitation with extratropical cyclones, 607
 geographical patterns of projections, 1109
 global changes over land, 291
 global climate change projections, 601
 global pattern and rate of increase, 5
 greenhouse gas forcing effects on, 1057
 greenhouse gas masking of changes, 1084
 high emissions projections (2081–2100), 556
 high-warming storyline projections, 637
 human influence contribution to changes over land, 452
 increase and extremes with surface warming, 1068
 Inter-tropical Convergence Zone migration effects, 2171
 land and ocean contrast in projections, 602
 linear trends (1901–1984 and 1985–2014), 1083
 long-term change of seasonal mean, 602
 long-term relative changes in daily statistics, 1111
 long-term relative changes in seasonal mean, 1110

long-term seasonality changes, 1115
 Madden–Julian Oscillation simulated changes and, 1105
 model skill for multi-year/decadal forecasts, 564
 near-term change of seasonal mean, 585
 near-term projections for changes in, 556
 non-linearities in, 1144–1146
 Northern Hemisphere high-latitudes change (1966–2005), 455
 Northern Hemisphere temperate land regions, 158
 observed and simulated trends over land, 455
 precipitation and precipitation–evapotranspiration indices (1951–2016), 1574
 projections for increases by scenarios, 573
 projections for seasonal patterns of, 584
 reconstruction Mid-Holocene trends, 449
 regional detection of changes, 1414
 regions with recorded deficits, 1573
 scale of change emergence, 1542
 scenario-based projections and near-term information, 556
 seasonality change projections for, 1058
 signal emergence for increase, 1855
 spatial patterns of change with warming, 615
 tropical mean annual anomalies, 454
 uncertainties in regional changes, 1124
 volcanic eruption effects on, 1144
 wet removal efficiency for pollutants, 861
 with tropical cyclones, 1132

Precipitation deficits
 detection and attribution of deficits, 1577
 projections for, 1579
 regional observations of, 1575

Precipitation Driver Response Model Intercomparison Project (PDRMIP) models, 950

Precipitation, humidity and streamflow, 449–453

Precipitation minus evaporation (P-E)
 changes in, 334
 changes over land, 1079
 changes with warming, 1057
 confirmation of changes with warming, 1068
 trends in, 333
 zonally averaged annual mean changes, 1069

Precursor gases*, 839

Predictability* (of climate)
 atmospheric CO₂ growth-rate, 742
 CMIP role in investigation of, 2100
 modes of variability in, 2155

Pre-industrial control (piControl) simulations, 1393

Pre-industrial era baseline (1851–1900)
 atmospheric CO₂ concentration, 299
 climate change signal emergence, 1853
 for projections, 1936

Primary organic aerosols (POA)
 in marine aerosol composition, 832
 model predictions of, 848
 origin of, 847
 sea-spray aerosol interactions, 858

Primary production* (PP) of carbon

in climate–carbon feedbacks, 681, 729
 nitrogen-limitation in oxygen-depleted waters, 719
 organic carbon fixed by, 729
 removal of dissolved CO₂ from ocean surface, 720

Primary sea spray particles, 832

Principal component analysis (PCA), 2155

Probabilistic projections, 169, 576

Proxy-based reconstructions. See Paleoclimate (proxy) reconstructions

Q

Quadrupolar anomaly pattern, 2158

Quality control (QC) process, for observational datasets, 1384

Quantile delta mapping (QDM), 2210

Quaternary*, 202, 329

R

Radiative forcing* (RF)
 anthropogenic sulphur dioxide emissions impact on, 845
 assessment by IPCC reports, 180
 as uncertainty source, 196
 aviation climate forcing and, 867
 by volcanic activity, 958
 CMIP models for, 2100
 combined effects of all, 926
 direct forcing by short-lived climate forcers, 823
 efficiencies of background compounds, 1012
 energy accumulation in Earth system, 90–93
 equilibrium climate sensitivity estimation, 11
 evolution with CO₂ concentration increase, 995
 forcing from solar and volcanic activity (1750–1900), 150
 from contrails, 866
 historical and *abrupt4xCO₂* relationships in models, 992
 implications of COVID-19 restrictions, 876
 labels on Shared Socio-economic Pathways and RCP, 618
 major changes in forcing since AR5, 959
 RCP and SSP comparisons of, 562
 solar irradiance (1750–2011), 296

Radioactive fallout, 180

Radiocarbon (¹⁴C) studies, attribution of increasing CO₂ levels, 180

Radio occultation (RO), 327

Rainfall. See Precipitation

Randolph Glacier Inventory (RGI), 1273

RAPID Array measurements, 1236, 1238

RAPID-MOCHA array, 483

Reactive nitrogen (Nr) deposition
 effects of, 857
 effects on natural CO₂ sinks, 857
 in N-limited forests and grasslands, 857

Realised added value, 1990

Real-time multivariate Madden–Julian Oscillation (RMM) index, 2177

Reanalysis*
 applications of, 215
 as evidence in assessments, 151
 atmospheric, 213
 intercomparison of models, 213
 model output constrained by observations, 212
 ocean, 214
 of pre-instrumental era, 214
 precipitation minus evaporation, 334
 sparse input of instrumental era, 214

Reasons for Concern* (RFCs)
 AR6 WGII assessment of hazards, 1771
 ecosystem impact in Siberia, 1976
 risk with climate change consequences, 1857
 risk with low-likelihood outcomes, 199

Reduced-complexity climate model, 962. See Climate model emulators

Reduced Complexity Model Intercomparison Project (RCMIP), 963

Reference Land and Ocean Regions, 208

Reforestation*. See Afforestation*/ reforestation*

Regional climate
 abrupt changes with anthropogenic perturbations, 678
 actor and community values in, 1430
 aerosol forcing effects on, 1528
 anthropogenic change and internal variability interplay, 1413
 anthropogenic signal robustness and emergence, 1423–1426
 assessing response to external forcing, 1414
 assessment of, 172, 1435
 Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability influence, 2176
 attribution approaches for, 1415
 attribution examples for, 1416–1422
 attribution of precipitation and temperature changes, 1422
 challenges for assessment, 1384
 challenges in information construction, 1459
 changes in climate extremes in, 1517
 classes used in AR6, 208
 combining approaches for constructing, 1427–1429
 commonly used indices and thresholds for impact drivers, 1788–1792
 confidence assessment of information, 1436
 conflicting information from different sources, 1428
 constructing user-relevant information, 1429
 data scarcity, 1385
 definition of regions, 1371
 derived gridded datasets for, 1386
 derived observational product use, 1383
 distillation and synthesis of independent assessments, 1436
 distillation of information for, 1375
 drivers of variability and change, 113–116
 droughts, 1605
 El Niño–Southern Oscillation impact on, 2167
 extreme event interactions, 1529
 extreme precipitation modulation, 1557
 fitness for purpose of information, 1436

- flood event projections, 1518
 forcings controlling, 1373–1374
 framing for user-relevant information, 1429
 future anthropogenic signal emergence, 1426
 generation from multiple lines of evidence, 112
 heavy precipitation extremes, 1605
 hourly accumulated precipitation profiles (Typhoon Haiyan), 1399
 human influence and internal variability in, 1367
 impact and risk assessment, 1767–1926
 improving observational data for, 1388
 inconsistency in dynamical downscaling, 1375
 information from AR5 and Special Reports, 1377, 1377–1381
 information from models and observations, 1366–1368
 information sources for, 1370, 1427
 in situ (surface) observations, 1382
 internal drivers of variability, 1374
 land-use and aerosol forcing effects, 1529
 land-use forcing of extremes, 1528
 Madden–Julian Oscillation influence on, 2177, 2179
 methodologies for attribution, 1414
 model improvement and added value, 1395
 modelling progress since AR5, 1942
 model projections of warming to 1.5°C, 188
 model types and chains used in, 1388–1395
 modes of variability and teleconnections, 113–114
 new knowledge on, 154
 observations in mountain areas, 1386
 observations used for constructing, 1382
 open biomass burning emissions differences, 832
 overview of observed trends and projections, 1931
 Pacific Decadal Variability effects on, 2172
 paleoclimate data assimilation for, 1387
 projections from global models, 1366
 quality control processes for assessment, 1384
 reanalyses use for information, 1366
 regional feedback effects on extremes, 1529
 regional scale observation use, 1387
 remote-sensing data for, 1382
 robustness and scalability of anthropogenic signals, 1424
 severe convective storm trends, 1595
 sources of variability and change in, 1372
 spatial and temporal homogenization of data, 1384
 storylines for constructing and communicating, 1433–1438
 structural uncertainty in data, 1387
 teleconnection influence on, 2164
 temperature and precipitation changes, 645
 temperature extremes, 1605
 temperature variations (since 1850), 247
 time-evolving contribution of different mechanisms in, 1425
 treatment in WGI report, 1376
 types of model experiments, 1392–1395
 typological regions for, 208
 uncertainty and confidence in, 1374
 using models for constructing, 1388
 weather and climate prediction framework, 1372
- Regional Climate Centres (RCCs), 1862**
- Regional climate change**
- Africa, summary of changes, 122, 135, 1971
 agricultural and ecological droughts, 1519
 Antarctic, summary of changes, 127, 142, 2025
 anthropogenic and biomass burning emissions (1850–2100), 880
 Arctic, summary of changes, 127, 142, 2022
 Asia, summary of changes, 123, 138, 1986
 assessing change and Interactive Atlas, 111–112
 attribution of observed changes in, 11
 Australasia, summary of changes, 124, 139, 1990
 Central and South America, summary of changes, 125, 140, 1991
 changes daily maximum temperature for land area by scenarios, 1524
 climate information for risk assessment, 40
 climatic impact-driver indices for, 2155, 2212
 data integration in Atlas, 1934
 defined, 1370
 direct anthropogenic influence on water cycle, 1075
 distillation and climate services, 110
 effects of further warming on, 24–25
 emergence of extreme changes, 1542
 Europe, summary of changes, 126, 140, 2003
 generation and communication of information, 107
 impact and risk assessment, 57–59
 implications for extremes and climatic impact-drivers, 120–124
 information for, 1369
 information on extremes, 1604–1607
 large-scale teleconnection and anomalies in, 2155
 linking global to regional climate change, 1363–1512
 mean relative sea level rise through 21st century, 25
 methods for attribution of, 1414
 North America, summary of changes, 126, 141, 2008
 observational data and reanalyses used in, 1938–1941
 observed and attributable changes, 109
 precipitation amount, frequency, and intensity changes, 1081–1083
 projections for water cycle changes, 1124
 regional and local processes in cryosphere, 1221
 remote influences on, 2155
 responses to short-lived climate forcer mitigation, 885
 short-lived climate forcer emissions effects on, 887
 Small Islands, summary of changes, 127, 142, 2012
 spatial and temporal scales for, 1371–1372
 temperature at year 100 of *abrupt4xCO₂* simulations, 983
 tipping points and abrupt changes in, 202
 warming effects on hot and cold climatic impact-drivers, 24
- Regional climate change impact and risk, 1773–1926**
- aerosol and greenhouse gas forcing in, 1854
 changes in climatic impact-drivers, 1853
 climate change information in climate services, 1862–1864
 climate services and climate change information (case studies), 1866–1869
 climatic impact-driver changes in indices and thresholds, 1788–1863
 climatic impact-drivers for sectors, 1777–1790
 climatic impact-driver trends and thresholds, 1788
 drought/aridity or fire weather increases, 1853
 global perspective on climatic impact-drivers, 1851–1864
 impact and risk assessment, 1773
 key risks and reasons for concern assessments, 1857–1862
 methodological approach, 1774–1775
 regional changes in climatic impact-drivers, 1770
 societal and environmental impacts of change, 1773–1774
 solar radiation variation projections, 1791
 spatial pattern of atmospheric circulation change, 1851
 summary of climatic impact-driver hazards, 1858
- Regional climate models* (RCM)**
- anthropogenic signal emergence, 1367
 assessment of projection uncertainties, 1367
 assumptions for simulations, 1389
 atmosphere-only general circulation models for, 1389, 1397
 components of, 1390
 contributing to CORDEX experiment, 2090
 detection and attribution studies and observed emergence analysis, 1367
 ensemble use to assess uncertainty, 1410
 extreme rainfall event capture by, 1562
 fitness of climate models for projections, 1367, 1405
 for downscaling global simulation, 1140
 general circulation models for, 1396
 global climate model use for, 1389
 horizontal resolution for, 1389–1390
 improving the representation of regional climate, 1367
 observation types used in, 1382
 participating in CORDEX, 2089
 performance for climate and change simulations, 1406
 projections for change in summer precipitation, 1405
 projections for temperature-related extremes in, 1555
 regional responses to El Niño–Southern Oscillation, 1398
 simulating large-scale phenomena and teleconnections, 1396
 simulation of climatology extremes, 1551
 simulations and models used in CORDEX, 2099

simulations using, 1942
 statistical downscaling, bias adjustment and weather generators in, 1367
 uncertainty of long-term temperature and precipitation estimates, 1366

Regional climate projections
 internal variability role in, 1408
 managing uncertainties in, 1407
 regional precipitation differences, 556
 relationship of emissions scenario, global warming levels, and impacts, 1543
 statistical approaches to generation, 1390

Regional monsoons, *See also* **Global Monsoon (GM)**
 Australian-Maritime Continent monsoon, 2199
 definition used in AR5 and AR6, 2195
 East Asian monsoon, 2196–2197
 North American monsoon, 2198
 paleoclimate reconstructions and projections, 118–122
 South American monsoon, 2198
 South and South East Asian monsoon, 2196
 West African monsoon, 2197

Regression-based methods, 429, 1391

Relative humidity* (RH)
 change over land, 291
 coupling with surface air temperature, 596
 decrease over land (since 2000), 330
 long-term changes in seasonal mean change, 600
 modulation of water cycle by change in, 600
 near-surface changes over land and ocean, 600
 nitrate production and, 846
 spatial trends in patterns, 330

Relative sea level (RSL) change*
 African changes, 1796
 Asian changes, 1803
 Australasian changes, 1811
 Central and South American changes, 1818
 driver of change in estimated total water level, 1309
 emergence of climate change signal for, 1855
 European changes, 1826
 glacial isostatic adjustment contribution to change in, 1300
 global projections for, 1852
 gravitational, rotational and deformational effects, 1300
 land-ice mass contribution to spatial patterns, 1304
 land uplift effects with, 1847
 measurement of, 1220
 median global and regional projections in SSPs, 1301
 non-polar regions with a coastline, 1853
 North American changes, 1834
 ocean dynamic sea level contribution to, 1300
 Small Islands changes, 1839
 with relative sea level change, 1786

Remaining carbon budget*, *See also* **Carbon budget***
 adjustments for Earth system feedbacks, 752

AR5 and AR6 definitions and estimates of, 42, 749
 assessed budget and uncertainties in, 753
 components contributing to, 750, 751
 cumulative CO₂ emissions relationship to surface air temperature increase, 750
 developments for climate stabilization, 770
 estimate of CO₂ levels for warming stabilization, 97–99, 189, 681, 742
 estimates and uncertainties, 98, 752
 framework and approaches for, 749
 historical warming in assessment of, 751
 importance of permafrost in, 747
 methodological advancements for estimation, 754
 non-CO₂ contribution to warming, 751
 threshold exceedance estimates, 750

Representative Concentration Pathway* (RCP) scenarios
 acronyms used with, 231
 anthropogenic forced signal emergence, 1855
 assessing future climate change, 229
 assumptions used for emissions trajectories, 878
 biodiversity hotspot projections, 1848
 comparison with Shared Socio-economic Pathways, 618
 emulator estimation of scenario differences, 619
 extratropical storm projections with, 1593
 for model simulations, 561
 in projections using CORDEX-EA models, 1975
 ocean particulate organic carbon flux projections, 729
 ocean salinity projections, 1842
 projections for climate changes in AR5, 184
 relative sea level, coastal flood and coastal erosion signals, 1855
 use in scenario-based projections, 555

Representative Key Risks (RKR)
 categories of concern, 1857
 hazards assessed by AR6 WGII, 1771

Revelle Factor, 744

Reversibility (of transient climate response to cumulative CO₂ emissions), 747

Risk assessment*/framework*, *See also* **Climate risk and adaptation assessment (CRA)**
 AR6 framing and assessment of, 200
 assessment of changes in climatic impact-drivers, 1857
 climate information for regional use, 23
 hazard versus risk use in AR6, 201
 impacts, vulnerability and adaptation, 153
 in communication to decision makers, 40
 low-likelihood, high-impact outcomes in, 202
 low-likelihood, high-warming storylines for, 635
 methodological approach and rationale for, 1774–1777
 relevance of signal emergence for, 1853
 risk modelling and historical climate data for, 1773
 Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction, 167

River (fluvial) flood
 African changes, 1793

Asian changes, 1800
 Australasian changes, 1808
 calculation of index, 2210
 Central and South American changes, 1815
 European regional changes, 1822
 extreme river flow trends, 1569
 index of, 2210
 infrastructure and agricultural impact of, 1783
 North American changes, 141, 1830
 projections for, 1518
 regional projections for, 1853
 Small Islands changes, 1837
 spatial variability in changes, 1851

Robustness/uncertainty*
 analysing climate change signals &, 1953
 climate change display in maps, 1948
 display and quantification for models, 567
 display in maps, 1945–1950
 map representation of projections, 1949
 multi-model ensembles for assessment, 561, 568
 of regional anthropogenic signals, 1423
 tropospheric temperature change, 599

Rossby Centre Regional Climate Model (RCA4), 1993

Rossby waves
 Arctic amplification effects on, 1380
 extratropical influence of Madden–Julian Oscillation, 2179
 large-scale, 2164
 mechanism, 2158
 tropical-extratropical teleconnections, 2164
 Walker circulation alteration and, 2174
 zonal temperature anomalies and, 2172

Runoff*, streamflow and flooding
 Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability regional effects on, 2177
 changes in, 1086
 from glaciers, 1122
 projections for, 1117
 seasonal mean runoff projections, 1118
 with increased warming, 1119

Russian Arctic (RAR), 1971, 2016, 2022

Russian Far East (RFE)
 climate features of, 1975
 El Niño–Southern Oscillation influence, 1976
 Pacific Decadal Variability influence, 1976
 precipitation trends in, 1976
 snow depth trends in, 1977
 warning trends in (1976–2014), 1976, 1978

S

Saharan Heat Low, 1969

Sahel (SAH)/Sahara and Sahel (SAH)
 anthropogenic influence on rainfall in, 1971
 Atlantic Multi-decadal Variation effects on, 2177
 Atlantic Zonal Mode effects on, 1968, 2171
 attribution of drying in, 1969
 droughts over, 2198
 effects of South Atlantic sea surface temperature increase, 1971
 greening of, 1150
 monsoon drought and recovery, 1416–1418

- precipitation changes, 1417, 1971
- rainfall changes in, 1968
- rainfall projections for, 1971
- reference region, 208
- sub-region defined for Africa, 1967
- West African monsoon in, 2197
- Samalas eruption (1257), 593**
- Sand and dust storms**
 - African regional projections, 1795
 - Asian regional changes, 1802
 - Australasian changes, 1810
 - hazards associated with, 1784
 - impact in deserts and semi-arid areas, 1849
 - North America changes, 1833
- Satellite Application Facility on Climate Monitoring (CM SAF), 938**
- Satellite-based observations**
 - essential climate variables from, 1382
 - sea ice thickness estimation in, 1251
 - spatial allocation of emissions activity, 830
- Scenario-based climate projections (RCP/SSP)**
 - AR5 and AR6 use of, 227
 - Asian regional change, 1799
 - baseline and temporal scales for, 1935
 - carbon dioxide emissions levels and outcomes, 618
 - change under overshoot trajectories, 617
 - climate goals, overshoot, and path-dependence, 617
 - climatic impact projections for Asia, 1799–1806
 - extreme heat for North America, 1830
 - for Africa and subregions, 1793–1800
 - for modes of variability, 2155
 - for North Asia, 1978
 - for ocean salinity, 1842
 - greenhouse gas concentrations, 2140
 - Greenland Ice Sheet sea level contribution (by 2100), 1260
 - land and ocean transition from sink to source of carbon, 677
 - long-term increase Northern Annular Mode, 556
 - methodology used, 561
 - ocean acidification, 608
 - ocean heat uptake in scenarios, 1232
 - ocean sink change with medium emissions, 676
 - overview and scope of, 227, 929
 - probabilistic statements of outcomes, 559
 - projection analysis across scenarios, 1935
 - projections for Southern Annular Mode, 609
 - regional solar radiation projections, 1791
 - Representative Concentration Pathways use in, 184
 - ScenarioMIP simulations in, 562, 2101
 - sea surface temperature changes, 1223
 - South and South East Asian monsoon, 1127
 - Southern Annular Mode change projections, 556
 - temperature projections for Australasia, 1989
 - translating regional information for end users, 1542–1544
 - uncertainty in, 196
 - use for climate projections, 562
 - warming in the Arctic, 596
- Science–society linking**
 - climate change understanding, communication and uncertainties, 168
 - communication of climate information, 171
 - constructing regional climate information, 1427–1434
 - context for use in decision-making, 172
 - information, co-production, and climate services, 172
- Scientific evidence**
 - identifying natural and human driver, 178–180
 - instrumental observations, 174–177
 - paleoclimate, 177–178
 - understanding and attributing climate change, 181–182
- Sea ice area* (SIA)**
 - additional warming effects on Arctic, 16
 - Arctic and Antarctic seasonal evolution (1979–2017), 469
 - Arctic Ocean and Antarctic changes, 1215
 - Arctic Ocean projections, 557
 - Arctic sea ice coverage, 1247, 1843
 - changes in Arctic and Antarctic, 143
 - changes in polar regions, 1845, 1847
 - glacier retreat since 1950s, 8
 - human influence driving decrease in, 5
 - human influence on, 466
 - model differences for loss, 467
 - North Atlantic Oscillation coupling assessment, 2158
 - regional seasonal changes in, 1247–1250
 - seasonal change in, 1250
 - signal emergence in Arctic and Antarctic, 1855
 - thinning signal for, 1251
- Sea level budget, components of, 1287–1288.**
 - See also **Global mean sea level* (GMSL)**
- Sea level change***
 - anthropogenic forcing of, 481
 - at specific warming levels, 1217
 - basin scale rise (1993–2018), 1216
 - change due to thermal expansion, 482
 - CMIP6 projections for contributions to, 1246
 - costal sea level effects of wind, 1221
 - drivers of projected changes, 1297
 - dynamic changes in, 1221
 - emergence and attribution of regional change, 1290–1292
 - emergence of near-coast relative sea level rise, 1855
 - estimates during interglacial periods, 160
 - extreme sea level event projections, 188
 - frozen freshwater reservoir contribution to, 1220
 - global mean thermosteric rise, 1298
 - Greenland contribution to, 1260
 - high-end storyline of 21st century, 1308
 - historical emissions and commitment, 1305
 - identification of drivers for high-end rise, 1309
 - in estimated total water level index, 2211
 - metric for the equilibrium sea level response, 1306
 - model evaluation, 481
 - multi-century and multi-millennial projections, 1305
 - paleoclimate proxy reconstructions of, 1292–1296
- paleo context of global and regional changes, 865
- paleo records of change, 1292–1296
- processes driving change, 1220–1222
- projections for future changes, 1295–1303
- projections for glacier contribution (RCP/SSP), 1279
- projections for thermosteric contributions, 1245
- regional anthropogenic signal emergence, 1216
- regional change effects, 1216
- regional change in satellite era, 1289–1290
- sea level projections with emissions levels, 1305
- signal emergence for regional change, 1291
- sources of uncertainty in budget for, 1314
- steric and dynamic changes, 1244
- thermosteric rise and emissions levels, 1232
- vertical land movement in local variability, 1290
- Sea level pressure (SLP)**
 - global climate change projections, 603
 - in description of climate variability, 2155
 - in North Atlantic Oscillation definition and estimate of, 2158
 - long-term change of seasonal mean, 604
 - seesaw variations in, 2156
- Sea-salt–climate feedback, uncertainty in, 858**
- Seasonal change**
 - atmospheric CO₂ cycles, 427
 - attribution of trends in annular forcing, 492
 - boreal summertime Atlantic Meridional Mode, 2170
 - boreal summertime Atlantic Zonal Mode, 2169
 - boreal wintertime El Niño–Southern Oscillation mode, 2163
 - climatic impact-driver evolution with warming, 1775–1777
 - contrast between wet and dry with warming, 1114
 - flooding changes in, 1568
 - freeze–thaw cycles, 1782
 - in Arctic sea ice cover, 1248
 - in El Niño–Southern Oscillation, 497
 - in Madden–Julian Oscillation, 2177, 2179
 - in ocean stratification, 1226
 - in partial pressure of CO₂, 775
 - in warming patterns, 597
 - North Atlantic Oscillation/North Annular Mode teleconnections, 2158
 - Northern Annular Mode projections for, 556
 - of Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability teleconnections, 2176
 - of East Asian monsoon, 2197
 - of Indian Ocean Basin/Indian Ocean Dipole modes, 2167
 - of North Atlantic Oscillation variability, 2156
 - precipitation mean change from models, 601
 - projections by CMIP simulations, 584
 - snow cover extent, 1283–1285
 - South and South East Asian monsoon, 2196
 - West African monsoon precipitation changes, 1130
- Sea surface salinity (SSS), indirect radiative feedbacks to atmosphere, 478**
- Sea surface temperature* (SST)**
 - and mean ocean temperature evaluation, 473–475

- and near-surface salinity, multi-model biases, 474
- anomalies over tropical North and South Atlantic, 2168
- anomalies with El Niño–Southern Oscillation, 2162
- change in gradients with warming, 988
- change in Pacific ocean (1870 to recent times), 988
- changes with 2°C warming, 143
- changes with El Niño–Southern Oscillation, 589
- changes with time, 1222
- effects of CO₂ forcing on Pacific gradients, 989
- emissions scenario projections for, 1223
- evaluations for tropical oceans, 476
- exceedance of hazard thresholds, 1843
- future spatial pattern of change in, 1223
- gradient change (since 1870), 460
- in Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability interpretation, 2176
- increase in (2011–2020), 1841
- increase since beginning of 20th century, 1221
- in description of climate variability, 2155
- interhemispheric gradient of, 375
- long-term trends of ocean heat content and, 1233
- Madden–Julian Oscillation sensitivity to, 1105
- marine proxy data for, 315
- meridional gradient in, 1967
- mid-Pliocene Warm Period estimates, 315
- migration of Inter-tropical Convergence Zone, 2171
- processes determining tropical Pacific gradients, 988–989
- proxy-based reconstructions of equilibrium patterns, 1223
- regional changes in, 134
- regional warming projections (by 2050), 1223
- revised gradient estimate since AR5, 989
- simulated and observed trends in, 473
- spatial pattern changes (since 1870), 990
- top-of-atmosphere radiative fluxes and, 991
- tripole index locations, 2172
- tropical Atlantic Ocean model biases, 476
- tropical Pacific gradients, 987
- tropical Pacific Ocean evaluation, 476
- variations in tropical Indian Ocean, 2167
- with marine heatwaves (1982–2016), 1227
- Sea-to-air fluxes, N₂O and CH₄ enhancement with deoxygenation**, 721
- Secondary organic aerosols (SOA)**. *See also* **Aerosols***
 - evaluating formation of, 833
 - formation of, 825, 847, 859
 - in marine aerosol composition, 832
 - temperature effects on, 863
 - uncertainty in simulation of production rates, 848
- Second Assessment Report (1995), human influence on global climate**, 425
- Semi-empirical projections (for sea level)**, 576
- Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015–2030 (SFDRR)**, 167, 1773
- Sequestration* (of carbon dioxide)**, 762
- Sesquiterpene emissions**, 831
- Severe convective storms**
 - detection and attribution, 1596
 - mechanisms and drivers, 1594–1595
 - model evaluation, 1595
 - observed trends, 1595–1596
 - societal impacts of, 1583
- Severe wind storms**
 - African regional changes, 1795
 - Asian regional changes, 1801
 - Australasian changes, 1810
 - Central and South American changes, 1817
 - European changes, 1824
 - North American changes, 1832
 - Small Island changes, 1839
- SGMIP coordinated effort for regional climate modelling**, 1390
- Shared Socio-economic Pathway* (SSP) scenarios**
 - abrupt human-caused water cycle changes, 1059
 - acronyms used with, 231
 - air pollution levels and precursor emissions trajectories, 883
 - air quality projections, 820
 - anthropogenic and natural effective radiative forcing, 2147–2148
 - Arctic Ocean sea ice changes in, 1215
 - Arctic sea ice projections, 1843
 - Arctic surface warming projections, 596
 - assumptions on pollution control policies for, 879
 - Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation projections, 745, 1214
 - carbon cycle responses over time with CO₂ removal, 759
 - categorization and use of, 230
 - changes in short-lived climate forcers on climate response, 884–885
 - climate response to short-lived climate forcers in, 878
 - committed ocean warming with, 21
 - comparison of paleo temperatures and projected (2080–2100), 294
 - comparison of RCPs and SSPs, 52, 235
 - core scenarios, 228, 230, 233
 - core scenarios and storylines, 232
 - coupled climate–carbon cycle projections, 733
 - emissions-driven simulations, 561
 - extension to 2300, 631
 - for information integration, 227
 - future abundances of forcers, 2144
 - future global climate projections, 553–672
 - future trajectories of ocean CO₂ sink, 677
 - generation process, 236
 - glacial mass loss variations between scenarios, 1279
 - glacier mass loss in, 1215
 - global carbonaceous aerosol projections, 881
 - global land monsoon precipitation index projections, 586
 - global mean and relative sea levels, 1301
 - global mean sea level projections for, 21, 576, 1296, 1302–1305
 - global surface temperature projections, 43, 228
 - global surface temperature beyond 2300, 632
 - global warming levels, regional climate response and impacts, 1543
 - greenhouse gas levels in, 30–31
 - heat thresholds and mitigation, 1830
 - high-warming storylines for high emissions, 637
 - historical and projected concentrations of CO₂, CH₄ and N₂O and temperatures, 229
 - history of scenarios within IPCC, 237
 - hydrofluorocarbon projections for, 882
 - ice-sheet mass loss projections, 1215
 - idealized scenario experiments, 230
 - integration across Working Groups, 151
 - integration in scientific communities and across time scales, 230
 - key climate forcer datasets used, 234
 - long-term extensions and overshoot, 741
 - maps of net carbon changes under scenarios, 734
 - marine heatwave projections for, 1227
 - mean sea level pressure projections, 603
 - near-surface air temperature projections, 595
 - near-term warming effects of short-lived climate forcers, 820
 - numeric designations of, 555
 - observed, simulated and projected key indicator changes (1995–2014), 66
 - ocean heat content projections for, 1232
 - precipitation change at 2°C global warming level, 1544
 - projections beyond 2100, 558
 - projection scenarios for Asian regions, 1969
 - projections for changes with CMIP5 and CMIP6, 576
 - projections for short-lived climate forcers, 879
 - quantification of urbanization for, 878
 - RCP and SSP comparison of fossil fuel and industrial CO₂ emissions, 237
 - RCP and SSP run with single emulator, 619
 - RCP comparison, 572, 618
 - regional annual mean surface ozone projections (2015–2100), 883
 - ‘regional rivalry’ storyline in, 889
 - regional sea level change for 2100, 1303
 - regional surface ozone and particulate matter projections, 882
 - results and evidence presentation for, 562
 - scenario generation process, 236
 - scenarios used for AR6, 12–14
 - sea level projections based on warming levels, 1304
 - sea level projections for, 1302
 - short-lived climate forcer mitigation effects, 591, 888–892
 - short-lived climate forcer projections, 825
 - short-lived climate forcer ranges in, 820
 - short-lived climate forcers and hydrofluorocarbons effects on warming, 889
 - simulated climate changes to 2300, 632

- simultaneous changes in CH₄, aerosol, and ozone precursors, 30
- South Asia projections, 1981
- temperature effects of regional emissions of short-lived climate forcers, 887
- time evolution of short-lived climate forcers and hydrofluorocarbons, 886
- time series for all climate forcers for SSP1-1.9, 2145
- uncertainty of emissions representation in, 566
- used in WGI, 232
- use with models, 224
- warming levels and patterns of change with, 56
- warming with stringent mitigation policy, 821
- zonal wind and westerly jet projections, 604
- Shoreline progradation, 135, 139, 142**
- Shoreline retreat, 139, 141, 1853. *See also***
- Coastal erosion**
- Short-lived climate forcers* (SLCFs)**
- air pollution control for reduction of, 864
- air quality responses in Shared Socio-economic Pathways, 103
- anthropogenic and natural sources of, 825
- anthropogenic regional and sectoral contributions to, 829
- aviation emissions of, 866
- biofuel and fossil fuel contributions, 866
- chapter roadmap for, 826
- climate evolution in response to emissions of, 884
- climate response to, 591–592, 851, 855
- consequences for air quality and climate system, 893
- contrails and cirrus cloud formation, 866
- contribution to warming, 751
- current yearly emissions compared to CO₂ emissions, 821
- direct and indirect forcing by, 823
- effective radiative effects of ozone, 311
- effect on global warming in future, 42
- effects compared to CO₂, 101
- effects of future changes in, 821
- effects of strong abatement for emissions, 881
- effects on effective radiative forcing, 855
- effects on global surface temperature and air pollution, 104
- emissions changes (1750–2019), 819
- emissions and abundances projections, 878
- emissions by natural systems, 830
- emissions from wildfires, 859
- evolution and abundances of emissions, 819
- evolution of effects on air temperature in scenarios, 886
- extension of effects on radiative forcing in AR6, 41
- global and regional temporal evolution of emissions, 827
- global anthropogenic and biomass burning emission (1850–2100), 879
- global climate system effects of, 592
- heterogenous forcing effects of, 865
- ice-core analyses of, 892
- importance for climate and air quality, 823
- indirect radiative forcing by, 857
- induced warming rate scenario, 820
- influence on projected global surface air temperature change, 591
- laboratory studies, observations and climate models for, 834
- mechanism of climate effects, 825
- methane and ammonia from agriculture, 866
- mitigation effects of signal emergence, 591
- mitigation strategies and opportunities, 873
- models for projections, 827
- near-term effects on global air surface temperature, 887
- near-term warming from, 820
- non-methane volatile organic compounds, 828
- of short-lived climate forcers burden and distribution, 833
- overview of characteristics of, 824
- previous assessments of, 825
- process level studies and global chemistry–climate models, 833
- projections and climate response in SSPs, 878
- projections for air pollution management, 820
- projections for effects on global surface air temperature, 820
- projections of future abundances of, 882
- pulse emission decay rate of, 821
- radiative forcing and climate effects, 825
- reduction policies and mitigation opportunities, 871
- reductions of methane and black carbon for mitigation, 825
- reduction to curb climate change, 864
- regional anthropogenic and biomass burning emissions (1850–2100), 880
- regional contribution to temperature change, 887
- regional emissions effects on temperature, 887
- regional scale of effects, 824
- residential and commercial cooking, heating, 866
- scenario experiments with, 591, 825
- sea level commitment association, 1245
- sources and processes for atmospheric burden, 823
- sources, lifetime and contribution to warming (1750–2019), 894
- sources on land, 825
- spatial and temporal emission patterns of, 829
- surface temperature response to change in, 865
- targeted reduction policies for, 864
- temperature effects in scenarios (2019–2040), 885
- temperature response to high emissions, 821
- time course of mitigation efforts, 865
- values in chemistry–climate models, 834
- warming and cooling gases and aerosols, 893
- warming effects by scenario, 889
- warming in core SSSP scenarios, 892
- Short-lived climate pollutants* (SLCPs), 864. *See also* Short-lived climate forcers (SLCFs)**
- Short-lived halogenated species, sources of, 843**
- Shortwave (SW) radiation***
- mineral dust interactions with, 858
- regional projections for, 1791
- short-lived climate forcers effect on, 852
- solar radiation modification effects on, 860
- tropospheric aerosols influence on, 857
- Signal-to-noise ratio (S/N)**
- detection and attribution of regional sea level change, 1290
- in signal emergence, 1853
- methods for improving, 429
- Simple climate model* (SCM), 219, 965**
- Single-model initial-condition large ensembles (SMILEs)**
- anthropogenic signal delay, 1367
- ensemble size for robust use of, 1409
- internal variability and lack/late anthropogenic signal emergence, 1427
- investigation of uncertainty with, 222
- realistic representation of internal variability, 1409
- regional-scale forced response to external forcing, 1409
- separation of model uncertainty and internal variability in projections, 1367, 1410
- south-eastern South America summer wetting attribution, 1420
- Sixth Assessment Report (AR6)**
- 20-year baseline (1995–2014), 1935
- abrupt changes and tipping point assessment, 741
- advances since AR5 and SROCC, 691
- AR5 and AR6 report chapter relations, 155
- AR6 Working Group I (WGI), 153
- assessment of recent warming, 41
- baselines, reference periods and anomalies, 189–191
- baseline use for (1995–2014), 191
- boron isotope and ice core agreement, 299
- calculation of contrail cirrus forcing in, 867
- climate regions used in, 206–208
- climate risk framework in, 151
- climate services advances, 172
- constraining variability of carbon sources and sinks, 680
- context of WGI assessment, 156
- contributions to, 4
- core concepts of, 39
- data, tools and methods used, 151
- defining Reference Sets of Land Regions, 208
- Earth's energy budget closure in, 937
- emissions metrics in, 220
- estimates of gross and net fluxes, 688
- foundations and concepts for WGI, 189
- future changes assessed in AR6, 12
- global warming levels for dimension of integration, 1304
- improved complex climate models, 151
- information on the input data used, 154
- integration with Working Groups II and III, 156
- Interactive atlas (WGI), 1934
- key findings on water cycle, 1063
- land and open ocean reference regions for AR6 WGI, 1938
- major developments since AR5, 208

- modes of variability assessed in, 2156–2192
 - net zero emissions definitions in, 242
 - new coordinated model results, 428
 - new results/updates since AR5, 41–43
 - new techniques for attribution, 151
 - observational products used in, 2062
 - policy and governance context, 161
 - quantification of energy in Earth system, 925
 - rationale for structure and relation to AR5 WGI report, 154
 - reanalysis as lines of evidence, 151
 - regional climate information in, 1375
 - regional information emphasis in, 172
 - regional monsoon definition, 2195
 - revision of ocean heat content change, 937
 - scientific evidence for climate change, 150
 - separation between forcing and feedbacks, 944
 - special reports in cycle, 40
 - SSPs and CMIP6 simulations in, 562
 - structure of, 153
 - themes in AR6 WGI, 154
 - uncertainty/robustness display in maps, 1947
 - use of emulators in, 963
 - water cycle effects on water availability, 1064
 - WGI finding and relevance for global stocktake, 163
 - Working Groups and report from, 153
- Skill assessment of models. See Climate modelling techniques**
- Sliding law, model variations due to, 1269**
- Small Islands**
 - agricultural and ecological droughts, 1838
 - AR5 findings for, 2009, 2013
 - Atlas, 2009
 - climate hazards and consequences, 2009
 - climatic impact-driver changes (2°C warming), 142
 - climatic impact-driver projections, 1840
 - climatic impact-drivers affecting, 1836
 - coastal and oceanic hazards, 1841
 - coastal and oceanic impact-driver projections, 1839
 - cryosphere changes in, 1932
 - difficulty in assessing climate change in, 2010
 - global mean sea level projections for, 2009
 - heat and cold changes for, 142, 1837
 - heat stress projections for, 1837
 - heavy precipitation changes, 1560, 1838
 - model performance assessment, 2010
 - observations, trends and attribution, 2009, 2012, 2013–2015, 2015
 - observed trends for, 2014
 - precipitation projections for (2081–2100), 2012
 - previous IPCC assessments, 2009
 - projection assessment and synthesis, 2011
 - rainfall and sea level projections for, 2015
 - regional climate features, 2009
 - regional context of, 2013
 - regional rainfall and drying trends, 142
 - scenario-based projections, 2013
 - summary of changes, 127, 142, 2012
 - temperature, precipitation and sea level changes, 2011
 - temperature projections for, 2011
 - warming changes for, 19, 142, 1839, 1932, 2012
 - water resources for, 2012
 - water stress in, 1838
 - wet and dry conditions in, 1837
 - wind projections for, 142
- Snow and ice**
 - African climatic impact-driver changes, 1795
 - Asian climatic impact-driver changes, 1802–1804, 1976
 - Australasian climatic impact-driver changes, 1810, 1987, 1990
 - Central and South American changes, 1817
 - climatic impact-drivers and indices for, 1784–1785
 - effects of light-absorbing particles on, 956
 - emergence of change signal, 1855
 - European climatic impact-driver changes, 1825
 - lake, river and sea ice ecosystem effects of, 1785
 - local hydrological processes related to, 1071
 - low elevation projections, 1850
 - North American climatic impact-driver changes, 1833
 - polar region changes (2°C warming), 142
 - polar terrestrial changes, 1845
 - regional changes in climatic impact-drivers, 134
 - seasonal change in snowmelt and runoff, 1071
 - snow season length, 2211
 - societal impact and risks with, 1784
- Snow avalanche**
 - Asian changes, 1802
 - European changes, 1825
 - North American changes, 1834
 - polar terrestrial changes, 1844
 - transportation and tourism impacts, 1785
- Snow cover extent* (SCE)**
 - changes in, 1122
 - changes with warming, 1216
 - CMIP5, CMIP6 and observations, 470
 - CMIP6 simulated and observed, 1286
 - correlation between mean surface temperature and, 470
 - Eurasian seasonal changes, 1802
 - European changes, 1825
 - global projections for, 1852
 - in Northern Hemisphere and Southern Hemisphere, 1283
 - model evaluation of seasonal snow, 1285
 - North American changes, 1833
 - North America projections for, 2008
 - observed changes of seasonal snow cover, 1283
 - observed Northern Hemisphere trends and anomalies, 1285
 - projections for amount and seasonal duration, 1123
 - projections for changes in, 1287
 - regional projections for, 1853
 - variables in terrestrial snow cover, 1283
 - warming effects on, 16
- Snowfall/snowmelt**
 - Australasian changes for, 1810
 - indices used to track changes, 1785
- projections for precipitation falling as snow, 2008
- projections in snow-dominated regions, 1119
- snow water equivalent for defining snow season, 2211
- Snow, glacier and ice-sheet indices, 1785**
- Snow season length (SWE100), 2211**
- Snow water equivalent* (SWE)**
 - continental-scale trends (1980–2018), 1285
 - importance of greenhouse gases in change of, 2005
 - in defining snow season length, 2211
 - mountainous regions, 1285
 - North American projections for, 2008
 - regional climate model simulation, 2006
 - seasonal changes in, 1283
 - trends in mountain areas, 1284
- Social media platforms, 173**
- Societal and environmental impacts**
 - heat and cold events, 1780–1783
 - in framing climate science information, 172
 - interaction of scientific information with values, 151
 - of climate change, 1773
- Soil**
 - biochar effects on soil carbon, 763
 - carbon recovery and prevention of loss, 763
 - carbon response to climate change, 725
 - methane uptake and lifetime assessment, 835
 - nitrogen oxides emissions from, 830
 - soil NO_x emissions, 830, 863
- Soil Moisture Active Passive (SMAP) satellite retrievals, 209, 1234**
- Soil Moisture and Ocean Salinity (SMOS), 209, 1234**
- Soil Moisture Ocean Salinity Earth Explorer (SMOS) mission, 1382**
- Soil moisture* (SM)**
 - and vapour pressure deficit changes, 1120
 - changes in Africa, 1794
 - changes in annual mean, 17
 - deficit projections for, 1581
 - deficits, 1571
 - detection and attribution of deficits, 1578
 - during Last Glacial Maximum, 450
 - evapotranspiration effects on, 1571
 - increased evapotranspiration effects on, 1058
 - index computation for, 2211
 - observational studies on deficits, 1573
 - plant water stress and, 1571
 - uncertainty in projections for topsoil layer, 1119
- Soil nitrogen oxides (SNO_x) emissions, 830**
- Solar and orbital forcing**
 - changes in, 296
 - CMIP6 trends (1998–2012), 425
 - of North Atlantic Oscillation, 2158
 - solar cycle effects on atmospheric circulation, 1373
- Solar radiation**
 - changes under cloud-free conditions, 938
 - decadal trends for surface, 938
 - dimming and brightening (1950s–1980s), 925, 938

- dimming and brightening with aerosol changes, 1791
- insolation cycle relation to monsoons, 2195
- variation from Earth's orbit, 297
- Solar Radiation and Climate Experiment (SORCE)**, 935
- Solar radiation modification* (SRM)**
 - abrupt water cycle responses to, 1059, 1151
 - approaches to, 624
 - AR5 assessed the climate response to, 624
 - biogeochemical responses to, 767
 - carbon cycle effects of, 768
 - carbon dioxide removal implications for, 678
 - cirrus cloud thinning for, 628
 - climate response to, 619, 629
 - consequences and termination effects, 768
 - defined, 755
 - Earth system response to, 104–105
 - effective radiative forcing by aerosols in, 860
 - effects on anthropogenic warming, 557
 - effects on land and ocean sinks, 679
 - equatorial sulphate injection modelling studies, 627
 - feasibility assessments for, 770
 - impact for climate mitigation, 681
 - large-scale consequences of, 676
 - marine cloud brightening, 628
 - stratospheric aerosol injections for, 627, 860
 - surface-based albedo modification, 629
 - techniques for, 624
- South America**
 - annual mean temperature projections, 1997
 - AR5 precipitation and temperature trends in, 1995
 - assessment and synthesis of projections, 1997
 - Atlantic and Pacific basins effect on, 2171
 - barrier to study of climate change in, 1996
 - carbon monoxide from biomass burning, 841
 - changes in climatic impact-drivers, 1812, 1814
 - climate extremes projections, 1994
 - climatic impact-driver changes (2°C warming), 140
 - continued relative sea level rise, 1820
 - drought duration projections, 1119
 - drought trends and projected changes by warming levels, 1675
 - extreme events projections for, 1996
 - extreme precipitation changes, 1559, 1565
 - glacier loss projections for, 1818
 - global runoff projections for, 1119
 - global warming projections, 1997
 - greenhouse gas emissions (tropical), 713
 - heatwave projections for, 1994
 - hot and cold extremes projections, 1556
 - influence of Pacific Decadal Variability in, 1994
 - model performance assessment, 1996
 - observations, trends, and attribution synthesis, 1995
 - observed hot extremes in, 1549
 - Pacific Decadal Variability effects in, 2174
 - precipitation projections for, 1993, 1994
 - reference regions for, 1994
 - regional climate features and drivers for, 1994
 - regional climate model simulations for, 1996
 - regional extreme heat conditions, 1437
 - regional precipitation and drought projections, 140
 - regional precipitation projections for, 1997
 - regional surface air temperature and precipitation, 1992
 - seasonal change projections for, 1997
 - summary, 1997
 - temperature extreme trends and projected changes by warming levels, 1665
 - temperature extreme trends in, 1995
 - temperature projections for, 613, 1991, 1994, 1997
- South American monsoon* (SAmM)**
 - changes in, 1099
 - climatic features and drivers, 1994
 - Inter-tropical Convergence Zone migration effects on, 1994
 - precipitation changes for, 1130
 - projections for, 1997
 - regional circulation system characteristics, 2198
 - regional rate of warming in, 15
- South and South East Asian monsoon* (SAsiaM)**, *See also* **Indian summer monsoon**
 - characteristics of, 2196
 - climatological onset of, 2196
 - regional climate model for monsoon and hydrological processes, 1980
 - scenario-based precipitation projections, 1127
- South Asia (SAS)**
 - aerosol effective radiative forcing, 852
 - aerosol observations for, 310
 - aerosol optical depth over, 290
 - air pollution in, 869
 - assessment and synthesis of projections, 1980
 - changes with 2°C global warming, 138
 - climate changes in, 1981
 - glacier mass balance loss/retreat trends in, 1979
 - greenhouse gas emissions for, 713
 - heat stress thresholds in, 1799
 - key regional climate features, 1978
 - model performance assessment, 1979
 - observations, trends and attribution, 1979
 - particulate matter emission sources in, 821
 - precipitation projections, 1978, 1980
 - precipitation trends in, 1978, 1980
 - previous IPCC findings for, 1978
 - river flow projections, 1981
 - short-lived climate forcers distribution, 819
 - snow cover extent trends in (1960–2010), 1979
 - snowfall/snowmelt projections for, 1979
 - sulphur dioxide emissions in, 845
 - summer monsoon precipitation projections, 1981
 - surface ozone and particulate matter projections, 882
 - surface ozone sources in, 869
 - temperature changes in, 1978
 - tropospheric NO₂ level growth, 839
 - warming level projections, 1981
- South Atlantic Convergence Zone (SACZ) formation**, 2199
- South Atlantic Ocean (SAO)**, salinity projections for, 1842
- South Atlantic Subtropical Dipole mode**, **El Niño–Southern Oscillation influence on**, 2164
- Southern Central America (SCA)**. *See also* **Central America**
 - climatic features of, 1991
 - midsummer drought projections for, 1994
 - precipitation projections for, 1991
 - projections for drying in, 1993
 - temperature projections for, 1993
- South East Asia (SEA)**
 - assessment of observations, trends and attribution, 1981
 - assessment of temperature and precipitation projections, 1982
 - biomass burning emissions in, 869
 - carbon monoxide from biomass burning, 841
 - changes with 2°C global warming, 138
 - climate model evaluation, 1983
 - El Niño–Southern Oscillation climatic effects, 1981
 - El Niño–Southern Oscillation influence on temperature, 1981
 - findings from previous IPCC assessments, 1981
 - greenhouse gas emissions for, 713
 - Indian Ocean Basin/Indian Ocean Dipole effects in, 1981
 - mean and extreme temperature projections for, 1981
 - natural sources of surface ozone in, 869
 - Pacific Decadal Variability effects on, 2174
 - precipitation projections for, 1983
 - regional climate features, 1981
 - regional climate model precipitation projections, 1983
 - subsidence projections for, 1983
 - summary of trends and projections, 1983
 - surface ozone and particulate matter projections, 882
 - warming trends in, 1982
- South Eastern Africa (SEAF)**
 - key climatic features, 1967
 - rainfall change projections, 1971
 - shoreline progradation, 135
 - tropical cyclone projections for, 1795
- South-Eastern South America (SES)**
 - annual rainfall change in, 1996
 - attribution example, 1418, 1418–1420
 - climatic features and drivers, 1995
 - mean precipitation trend and drivers (1951–2014), 1419
 - stratospheric ozone depletion attribution, 1420
- Southern Africa**
 - greenhouse gas emissions for, 713
 - Indian Ocean warming effects, 1971
 - rainfall changes in, 1969
 - rainfall projections for, 1971
 - temperature changes in, 1968
 - warming projections for, 1969, 1971
 - wind projections for, 135
- Southern Annular Mode* (SAM)**

Antarctic Oscillation, 2159
 austral summertime, 2160
 barotropic structure of and quantification of, 2159
 changes with volcanic activity, 594
 climate projections for, 609
 climate variability and, 2156
 definition of, 2159
 drivers of, 2161
 effects in New Zealand and Southern Australia, 1986
 empirical orthogonal function-based index of, 2161
 forced changes in, 556
 historical and projections for Cape Town rainfall, 1440
 historical station-based reconstructions, 371
 human influence on trend (2000–2019), 427
 indices in the last millennium, 494
 influence in southern extratropics, 579
 influence on South American climate, 1994
 influence on Southern Hemisphere extratropics, 2161
 near-term projections for, 1135
 ozone hole effects on, 588
 proxy-based reconstruction of influence, 2161
 RCP and SSP projections for, 588
 reconstruction over the last millennium, 371
 strengthening trend in (1970–1990), 1105, 1373
 strengthening trend since 1980s, 464
 systematic changes in, 292
 teleconnection links to Asian precipitation, 2161
 trends during instrumental period, 370

Southern Asia. See **South Asia**

Southern Australia (SAU), climatic features of, 1986

Southern Hemisphere Mode Waters, 1231

Southern Hemisphere (SH)
 aerosol optical depth over, 290
 blocking regions in, 464
 dichloromethane concentrations in, 843
 extratropical cyclone projections for, 607
 extratropical influence of Southern Annular Mode, 2161
 extratropical jet changes, 427
 Hadley Cell poleward expansion, 426
 human influence on austral summer, 464
 large-scale atmospheric circulation variability, 2159
 methane concentration (past 110 kyr), 301
 mid-latitude jet projections, 556
 model placement of storm tracks, 464
 observed rainfall changes in extratropics, 456
 pattern of warming over, 613
 stationary wave association with ozone depletion, 1101
 storm tracks and precipitation shifts, 1058
 storm track shift and intensification in, 19
 storm track shifts in, 1133
 subtropical mode waters change in, 1235
 westerly wind jet strength changes, 1240

Southern Ocean (SOO)
 Antarctic ice-shelf cavity changes, 1214

anthropogenic CO₂ sink, 729
 anthropogenic forcing of warming, 1229
 atmospheric forcing of, 1240
 circulation influence on the global climate, 1239
 connections between ocean basins, 485
 deep ocean warming in, 1228, 1230
 heat uptake in (1870–1995), 1229
 marine heatwave frequency projections, 1227
 meltwater from Antarctic Ice Shelf in, 1240
 partial pressure of CO₂ trends in, 489
 projections for freshening, 1844
 temperature changes in, 1222
 uncertainty in modelling circulation, 485
 upper overturning cell change (since 1990s), 427
 uptake of anthropogenic CO₂ and heat, 745
 warming projections for, 1224
 zonal increase in wind stress, 1225

Southern South America (SSA), climatic features and drivers, 1995

South Pacific Decadal Oscillation (SPDO), drivers of, 2172

South Pacific Ocean (SPO), subtropical gyre changes, 1241

South Pole Observatory (SPO), atmospheric CO₂ measurements from, 689

South West Asia
 assessment and synthesis of projections, 1985
 changes with 2°C warming, 138
 findings from previous IPCC assessments, 1983
 model performance assessment, 1985
 observations, trends and attribution, 1984
 permafrost degradation in, 139
 regional climate and sub-regions, 1983

South-Western North America drought (case study), 1420–1422

South-Western South America (SWS), 1577, 1995

Spatial patterns of surface warming, 565, 989

Special Report on Climate Change and Land (SRCCL)
 anthropogenic contribution to, 188
 aridification of climate in East Asia, 1976
 changes for water cycle, 1062–1064
 global vegetation photosynthetic activity change, 485
 in assessment cycle, 187
 land temperatures increases, 596
 land use assessment, 1374
 land-use change in China (1871–2007), 1973
 regional and global climate links in, 1378
 short-lived climate forcings on land, 825
 source of greenhouse gases, 866
 wildfire changes, 724

Special Report on Emissions Scenarios (SRES), scenarios used, 237

Special Report on Global Warming of 1.5°C (SR1.5)
 changes in global monsoons with warming, 615
 emission pathways to limit warming, 189
 framing for climate policy relevance, 172
 global and regional climate links, 1378
 global warming levels above 1850–1900, 1936
 methane and sulphur dioxide emissions and limiting warming, 825

permafrost importance in remaining carbon budget, 747
 projected years to reach 1.5°C, 188
 range for human-induced warming rate, 443
 reductions in methane emissions for mitigation, 825
 remaining carbon budgets compatible warming goals, 189
 Sixth Assessment Cycle reports, 153
 to achieve Paris Agreement goals, 864
 warming attributed to human influence, 442

Special Report on Managing the Risks of Extreme Events and Disasters to Advance Climate Change Adaptation (SREX)
 anthropogenic influences on temperatures, 1552
 assessment of extreme changes and adaptation for, 1521
 confidence for changes on global scale, 1568
 confidence in long-term trends in tropical cyclones, 1583
 extreme temperatures, 1546
 first definition of compound events, 1598
 heavy precipitation assessment in, 1557
 heavy precipitation events over land, 1557
 low-likelihood, high-impact changes in extremes, 1534
 projections of increased drought severity in some regions, 1579
 subcontinental regions for projections of change, 1936
 trends in number of warm and cold days, 1548

Special Report on Oceans and Cryosphere in a Changing Climate (SROCC)
 Antarctic Bottom Water volume changes, 1235
 Antarctic sea ice coverage, 1251–1253
 anthropogenic effects on Antarctic Ice Sheet, 472
 anthropogenic forcing in mean sea level rise, 481
 Arctic sea ice thinning estimates, 1251
 Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation changes, 1237, 1238
 black carbon deposition on snow melt, 825
 carbonate chemistry changes seawater, 716
 change in ocean acidification, 681
 changes and impacts of, 1786
 changes for water cycle changes, 1062–1064
 climate change in mountains, 1849
 climatic impact-driver changes for Arctic coastal settlement, 1849
 compound events and multiple hazards, 1314
 deep ocean layer warming, 1228
 driver of short-term change for Greenland Ice Sheet, 1256
 Earth system components susceptible to tipping/ abrupt change, 634
 extent, frequency and duration of marine heatwaves, 1227
 global acidification in response to CO₂ uptake, 716
 global and regional climate links in, 1378
 global ocean pH emergence, 1855
 local storm surge processes in extreme sea level trends, 1310
 mean sea level trends and projections, 2013

- modelling of Greenland Ice Sheet, 1258–1259
 observations on air–sea fluxes, 1224
 ocean density stratification change rate, 1225
 ocean deoxygenation, 714
 ocean deoxygenation projections, 677
 ocean heat content reconstructions, 1288
 ocean oxygen minimum zone expansion, 488
 ocean warming pattern, 1231
 primary driver of glacier recession, 472
 projections for effects of warming, 188
 projections for loss of permafrost carbon, 728
 projections for precipitation changes, 1973
 regional dissolved oxygen loss in upper ocean, 717
 sea surface temperature trends in recent decades, 1223
 snow cover and glacier extent changes, 1998
 snow cover and glacier retreat in Australasia (1983–2008), 1987
 stratification change in ocean, 478
 terrestrial carbon cycle changes, 428
 thinning of West Antarctic Ice Sheet outlet glaciers, 1264
 time course of warming of deep ocean, 1233
 treatment of situations with deep uncertainty, 202
 trends and projections for oceans, 2009
 under-observed methane fluxes, 726
 upper ocean stratification trend in 21st century, 1226
- Special Sensor Microwave/Imagers (SSM/I)**, 451, 1597
- Specific humidity* (WV)**
 change in levels (1973–2019), 330
 feedback, 969
 near surface changes over land and oceans, 291
 observed changes in, 330
- Spectral solar irradiance (SSI)**, 297
- Stability iris effect**, 972
- Standardized Precipitation Evapotranspiration Index (SPEI)**, 1572, 1851
- Standardized Precipitation Index (SPI)**, 1572, 2211
- Standard optimal fingerprinting methods**, 1415
- STAR dataset**, 327
- Stationary waves**
 amplitude changes, 1100
 defined, 1100
 possible influence on water cycle, 1132
 seasonal and shorter-term anomalies with, 1100
- Station-based North Atlantic Oscillation index**, 2158
- Statistical downscaling, using bias adjustment for**, 1411
- Steric sea level change**, 1220, 1244–1247, 1246.
See also **Thermosteric* change (in ocean)**
- Stochastic physics approach for internal variability**, 562
- Storm surges***, 1310, 2211
- Storm tracks* and blocking**
 atmospheric blocking with climate change, 607
 biases in model simulation of storm tracks, 464
 by Siberian High, 1976
 definition, 1101
 definition of, 463
 extratropical jets and cyclone tracks, 338
 extratropical storm track density changes, 607
 global climate change projections, 604, 606, 607
 hemispheric biases in, 464
 human-caused extratropical jets, storm tracks and blocking, 463–464
 instantaneous Northern Hemisphere frequency (1979–2000), 465
 model performance in simulations, 1396
 model simulations and projections for, 1132
 model simulations of atmospheric blocking, 607
 observed trends in, 1101
 poleward shift effects on wind speeds, 1519
 projections for dynamical intensity, 606
 projections for wintertime frequencies, 608
 shift in anticyclone blocking in North Atlantic, 1101
 simulation of cyclones and blocking, 463
 simulation of storm tracks and blocking, 1977
 with North Atlantic Oscillation/North Annular Mode, 2158
- Storyline approach***
 21st-century sea level rise, 1308
 changes in temperature in high-warming, 636
 constructing and communicating climate information, 1433
 defined, 40
 explaining and exploring, 199
 for communication of relevance, 1957
 for consideration of risk, 151
 high-warming, 555
 low-likelihood, high-warming, 635
 precipitation changes with high warming, 638
- Stratosphere***
 aerosol-induced heating and surface climate change, 627
 aerosol injection for solar modification, 860
 assessment of methane lifetime, 835
 effects of sudden warmings in, 2156
 factors determining temperature trends, 599
 global mean temperature through depth of, 425
 halogen loading of, 843
 lifetime of ozone in, 838
 lower warming and upper cooling of, 327
 lower warming over Antarctic pole, 599
 model simulations of temperatures in, 445–446
 projections for end of 21st century, 556
 sudden warming effects on teleconnections, 2179
 temperature changes in, 291
 temperature changes in lower and upper, 445
 temperature response to greenhouse gases and ozone depletion, 445
 tropopause height relation to temperature in, 328
 water vapour and ozone contribution to forcing, 926
- Stratosphere–troposphere coupling**, 2164
- Stratosphere–troposphere exchange* (STE)**
 air pollutant effects on, 861
 effects on surface ozone, 863
 NH₃ transport in, 842
 tropospheric ozone budget control by, 837
- Stratospheric aerosol injection (SAI)**
 aerosol particles used for, 627
 effects on carbon cycle, 768
 possible effects of, 861
 solar radiation modification by, 624
 uncertainty in stratospheric response to, 627
- Stratospheric aerosol optical depth (SAOD)**
 adjustments from model simulations, 958
 reconstructions of, 298
- Stratospheric ozone**
 annual mean total column ozone from 1964–2019, 306
 depletion effects on Hadley circulation (1981–2000), 459, 1373
 effects of recovery in, 556
 human-induced depletion of, 425
 Southern Annular Mode trends with depletion, 579
- Stratospheric-temperature-adjusted radiative forcing (SARF)**
 2×CO₂ adjustments, 945
 comparison to effective radiative forcing for measurement of driving, 941
 definition used in AR6 versus AR5, 941
 estimation of climate response to forcing, 932
 for fixed-sea surface temperatures experiments, 943
 from methane-induced stratospheric water vapour changes, 947
 halogenated species revision for AR6, 946
 re-evaluation of radiative efficiencies, 1012
 revision for CO₂ emissions, 944
 SSP and RCP comparison of, 231
 updates for methane, 945
- Stratospheric water vapour (SWV)**. *See also* **water vapour**
 direct anthropogenic effects on, 947
 seasonal and interannual variability in data, 305
- Streamflow***
 anthropogenic influence on middle- and high-latitude regions, 456
 attribution to anthropogenic forcing, 1086
 detection and attribution analysis for terrestrial water cycle, 456
 in droughts, 1572
 regional anthropogenic influence alterations, 456
- Structured Expert Dialogue (SED)**, 162
- Subantarctic mode water (SAMW)**, formation of, 1235
- Subarctic basin (Greenland/Norwegian/Barents Sea)**, 2156
- Subsidiary Body for Implementation (SBI)**, 162
- Subsidiary Body for Scientific and Technological Advice (SBSTA)**, 162
- Subtropical marine low-cloud feedback**, 973
- Subtropical mode waters (STMW)**, circulation time scales in, 1235
- Sudden stratospheric warming* (SSW)**, 466, 2156, 2158
- Sulphate (SO₄²⁻) aerosols**
 climate forcing effects of, 845
 dimethyl sulphide in formation of, 858

- from aviation, 867
 - in near-term warming, 820
 - interaction with aviation cirrus, 867
 - lightning NO_x emissions effects on, 859
 - pH effects on radiative forcing, 845
 - precursor sulphur gases for, 845
 - production pathways for, 845
 - removal from the atmosphere, 845
 - shipping contribution to, 872
 - tropospheric burden of (1850–2005), 846
 - Sulphur, decadal trends in atmospheric loading,** 846
 - Sulphur dioxide (SO₂)**
 - anthropogenic emissions of, 844
 - conversion to secondary sulphate aerosols, 845
 - effective radiative forcing by, 854
 - effective radiative forcing effects (1750–2019), 819
 - geographic changes in tropospheric columns, 819
 - global emission inventories for, 827
 - in stratosphere aerosol layer, 845
 - precursor of direct forcers, 823
 - radiative forcing associated with, 958
 - regional variation in atmospheric abundance, 843
 - sulphuric acid formation in atmosphere, 846
 - summary of changes in atmospheric abundance, 843
 - trends in abundances of, 842
 - Sulphur hexafluoride* (SF₆)**
 - historical abundances and effective radiative forcing, 2141
 - increases in, 305
 - radiative importance, 304
 - Sulphuric acid (H₂SO₄) formation in atmosphere,** 846
 - Surface air temperature* (SAT).** *See also* **global mean surface temperature* (GMST)** and **global surface air temperature* (GSAT)**
 - annual mean near-surface (1995–2014), 434
 - anomalies in CMIP6 models and observations, 441
 - CMIP projections by scenarios, 571–572
 - coupling of relative humidity over land and temperature, 596
 - land temperature changes, 82
 - net negative CO₂ emissions effect on, 30
 - observed and simulated change in, 17
 - response to aerosol changes, 856
 - standard deviation of averaged zonal-mean, 436
 - Surface albedo**
 - enhancement of, 624
 - estimates of feedback, 970
 - factors determining, 970
 - Surface-albedo feedback,** 970, 971
 - Surface humidity**
 - atmospheric climate indicator, 312
 - CMIP projections for, 601
 - monitoring, 330
 - trends in, 331
 - Surface mass balance* (SMB)**
 - Greenland Ice Sheet loss, 1254
 - loss rate for Greenland Ice Sheet, 2020
 - relevance to polar and high mountain ecosystems, 1785
 - sea level contribution of Antarctic Ice Sheet loss, 1267
 - simulations of Antarctic changes, 1266
 - Surface Ocean CO₂ atlas (SOCAT),** 691
 - Surface ocean pH,** 577
 - Surface ozone**
 - future air quality and, 820
 - natural sources in South Asia, 869
 - nitrogen oxides effects on, 863
 - trends in, 308
 - Surface solar radiation,** 938, 939
 - Surface water, deficits in droughts,** 1572
 - Surprises* (risk class),** 203
 - Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)**
 - environmental problems and development, 167
 - feasibility of CH₄ and black carbon reductions, 825
 - opportunities for, 874–875
 - short-lived climate forcer reduction with implementation, 822
 - short-lived climate forcers mitigation, 864
 - Sustainable socio-economic development, climate change and,** 168
 - Swash*, in extreme coastal water level,** 1221
 - SYNOP/CLIMAT networks,** 1385
 - Synoptic-scale monsoon systems,** 1981
- T**
- Tambora eruption (1815),** 593
 - Task Force on National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (TFI),** 892
 - Teleconnections***
 - Arctic warming and mid-latitude circulation, 1101
 - association with Pacific Decadal Variability, 2174
 - atmospheric convection changes and, 2164
 - Australasia with remote drivers, 1986
 - circum-global pattern of, 2171
 - control simulations for assessment, 1393
 - effects over South Asia, 1978
 - El Niño–Southern Oscillation, 2164
 - El Niño–Southern Oscillation and Central America and Caribbean, 1991
 - El Niño–Southern Oscillation eastern or central Pacific location, 2162
 - Indian Ocean Basin and El Niño–Southern Oscillation regional influence, 2167
 - in tropical Atlantic and Pacific variability, 2171
 - Madden–Julian Oscillation with tropics, 1104
 - model evaluation of El Niño–Southern Oscillation teleconnection, 498
 - of Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability, 2176
 - of Pacific Decadal Variability, 2172
 - principal tropical modes of interannual climate variability, 427
 - regional influence of, 2161
 - regional influence of Atlantic variability, 2171
 - regional influence of Madden–Julian Oscillation, 2179
 - regional influence of North Atlantic Oscillation/North Annular Mode, 2158
 - remote effects of modes of variability, 2155
 - Southern Annular Mode links to Asian precipitation, 2161
 - teleconnection association with modes of variability, 1962
 - tropical Atlantic–El Niño–Southern Oscillation, 611
 - Temperature change**
 - 1.5°C warming effects, 613
 - annual mean surface temperature, 17
 - assessment of trends, 327
 - atmosphere and surface in deep past, 314
 - attribution of to human influence, 431
 - change in variability of, 597
 - contribution of forcing agents (2019 relative to 1750), 961
 - dataset developments for, 327
 - Earth's surface temperature, history and key findings, 316
 - effects of emissions, 866
 - effects on water vapour content, 1526
 - emergence of change over historical period, 51
 - for post-glacial period, 315
 - free atmosphere during instrumental period, 327
 - global scale hot and cold extremes since 1950, 1517
 - global warming implications for, 613
 - growing and cooling degree day projections, 1851
 - index for climatic impact-drivers, 2209
 - key characteristics in change pattern, 595
 - land–ocean warming contrast, 596
 - land surface temperature projections, 1851
 - long-term change of annual and zonal mean atmospheric, 599
 - magnitude of response to CO₂ removal, 761
 - model skill for initialized predictions of near-surface temperature, 564
 - observed and simulated temperature trends in tropical atmosphere, 444
 - observed emergence of, 195
 - paleoclimate proxy reconstructions for model evaluation, 431
 - percentage change in interannual variability, 598
 - projections for change (1990–2030), 186
 - projections for days in exceedance of 35°C, 134
 - quantification of net zero greenhouse gas emissions, 928
 - reconstructions for Early Eocene Climatic Optimum, 314
 - regional projections for increases, 15
 - response to aerosol radiative forcing, 819
 - response to short-lived climate forcers, 103, 821
 - scenario-based projections and near-term information, 555–556
 - seawater CO₂ storage effects of, 744
 - teleconnection effects on, 2164
 - time period of signal emergence, 133
 - time series observed anomalies, 1523

- trends in the upper air, 328
- upper-tropospheric equator-to-pole meridional gradient, 606
- variance and skewness changes in, 597
- Temperature extremes**
 - attribution of human influence on, 457, 1553
 - attribution of short duration temperature extremes, 1553
 - comparison of global observed and simulated changes, 458
 - concurrent precipitation seasonality (2018), 1603
 - constraints for projections, 1554
 - effects of modifying weather patterns, 1526
 - exceeding threshold for hot and cold events, 1555
 - globally averaged annual daily maximum and minimum, 1548
 - global projections for, 1851
 - global projections for heat extremes, 1556
 - linear scaling with global warming, 1554
 - maximum/minimum projections for changes with warming levels, 1554
 - mechanisms and drivers, 1546–1549
 - multi-model bias (1979–2014), 1551
 - observed trends for warm and cold days, 1548–1551
 - percentage land area affected by, 1601
 - probability of occurrence, 1553
 - projected change over land, 18
 - projected intensity changes with warming levels, 1555
 - projections for warming levels, 1530
 - projections in continental regions, 1555
 - regional changes in daily maximum temperatures for land areas, 1524
 - regional climate, 1605
 - similarity of observed and simulated, 1550
 - studies since AR5 on, 1552
 - thermodynamic responses and feedbacks with, 1526
- Temperature patterns**
 - dependence of feedbacks on, 989
 - relationship between feedbacks and, 981
- Terrestrial carbon cycle**, 485–487, 741, 768
- Terrestrial cryosphere**. *See also* **Cryosphere***
 - indicators of changes in, 291
- Terrestrial snow cover**. *See* **Snow cover extent* (SCE)**
- Terrestrial vegetation**. *See* **Vegetation**
- Thermal expansion***, 1220
- Thermal radiation, changes since 1970s**, 939
- Thermodynamic response to warming**
 - enhanced moisture flux with warming, 601
 - global monsoon precipitation enhancement, 603
- Thermosteric* change (in ocean)**. *See also* **Steric sea level change***
 - anthropogenic forcing of, 481
 - contribution to steric sea level change, 1220
 - global mean sea level changes with, 1298
 - in upper 700 m (1970–2005), 1290
 - ranges of sea level change from, 1245
- Thermosteric* sea level rise**
 - global mean change, 1244–1245
- human influence driving of, 427
- projections for, 1232
- Third Assessment Report (TAR), equilibrium climate sensitivity and transient climate response derivation in**, 1007
- Threshold avoidance budgets (TAB)**, 749
- Threshold exceedance budgets (TEB)**, 749
- Thresholds for climatic impact-drivers**. *See also* **Tipping points*/elements***
 - criteria for emergence of climate change signal, 1853
 - defined, 1773
 - for heat indices, 1851
 - probability of exceeding hot extreme, 1555
- Tibetan Plateau (TIB)**
 - frequency and intensity of snowfall in, 139
 - glacier retreat trends in, 1979
 - precipitation projections, 1981
 - snow and snow water equivalent projections, 1980
 - snow depth and cover reanalyses, 1980
 - solar radiation change in, 938
 - surface temperature projections, 1981
 - topographical mechanical effect on moisture, 1978
 - warming projections for, 1974
- Tide gauge network**, 134
- Tides, surges and waves, amplitude changes in 21st century**, 1312
- Time scale separation methods (for attribution)**, 1415
- Tipping points/elements***. *See also* **Abrupt climate change***
 - abrupt change with, 202, 739
 - assessment of biogeochemical, 740
 - bifurcation tipping, 202
 - changes in forcing with, 202
 - climate effects of, 202
 - components susceptible to tipping points/abrupt change, 634
 - defined, 739
 - for vulnerability, exposure for risk or opportunity, 1773
 - illustration of types, 203
 - irreversibility and abrupt changes with, 106
 - loss of Arctic summer sea ice, 1215
 - narrow regions of parameter space, 202
 - noise-induced, 202
 - paleoclimate evidence for, 106
 - seasonal change role in, 634
 - thresholds for climatic impact-drivers, 1777
 - West and East Antarctic ice sheets as tipping elements, 1272
- Titanium dioxide (TiO₂) for stratospheric injection**, 627
- Top-down (inverse) observational constraints**, 954
- Top-down observational inversion methods (TD)**, 835
- Top-of-the-atmosphere (TOA) energy budget**
 - adjustments to carbon dioxide forcing in, 945
 - anomalies in fluxes, 936
 - calculation of flux changes, 942
- changes following a perturbation, 91
- changes in, 935
- cloud effects on, 971
- effective radiative forcing driving of, 941
- estimates of equilibrium climate sensitivity based on variability, 998
- imbalance with anthropogenic forcing, 933
- instantaneous radiative forcing from aerosol–cloud interactions, 948
- mechanism of anthropogenic effects on climate, 925
- monitoring methods for, 929
- net energy flux of Earth system, 931
- radiative adjustments for climate drivers, 943
- radiative flux evaluation, 968
- reconstruction of variations, 937
- response to spatial pattern of warming, 989
- Tornadoes**
 - association with extratropical cyclones, 1594
 - convective systems with, 1594–1600
 - spatial and temporal scales of, 1522
- Total aerosol effective radiative forcing, assessment of**, 954
- Total alkalinity* (of ocean)**, 742
- Total column ozone (TCO), in stratosphere**, 838
- Total column water vapour (TCWV)**
 - changes since 1970s, 330
 - effects of increase in, 85
 - indicator of water cycle changes, 312
 - timeseries of annual anomalies, 331
- Total ozone column (TCO)**
 - change from (1850 to 1960), 838
 - CMIP estimates of, 838
- Total solar irradiance* (TSI)**
 - change (1986–2008), 297
 - changes since 1900, 297
 - fluctuations in, 296
 - natural external forcing from, 957
- Trade winds**, 2158
- Transient climate response* (TCR)**
 - assessment based on instrumental record, 999
 - assessment of, 1298
 - best estimate of, 927
 - combined assessment of equilibrium climate sensitivity, 94, 1005
 - defined, 933
 - estimate based on emergent constraints, 1003–1004
 - estimate based on process understanding, 993
 - estimates based on global energy budget, 995–1004
 - estimates of, 183, 992
 - for estimation of response to greenhouse gases, 49
 - in global climate models and role in assessment, 1007
 - measure of response to forcing, 925
 - reduction of uncertainty range for, 41
 - response to cumulative CO₂ emissions, 93
 - response to different lines of evidence, 1006
 - summary of assessment, 1007
 - use to inform mitigation policies, 931

Transient climate response to cumulative CO₂ emissions* (TCRE)
 comparison of studies on, 749
 defined, 933
 effects on global surface air temperature, 184, 678
 estimate of, 747
 in assessment of remaining carbon budget(s), 742, 751
 metrics for, 931
 pathway independence of, 743
 physical processes and theoretical frameworks, 742
 response to cumulative CO₂ emissions, 748
 reversibility and Earth system feedbacks, 747
 sensitivity to cumulative CO₂ emissions, 746
 sensitivity to rate of CO₂ emissions, 746

Transient simulations and time-slice experiments, 1392

Trans-Pacific coherent variability, atmospheric and oceanic conditions, 2155

Transportation
 aerosols from ship exhaust emissions, 952
 air transportation effects on ozone layer, 180
 attribution of temperature and pollution changes, 866
 energy infrastructure concerns with heavy snow and ice, 1785
 forcing from land-based transportation, 868
 international shipping emissions regulation, 872
 land transportation impact on climate, 868
 shipping effects on climate, 867
 short-lived climate forcer co-emission with CO₂, 825

Tree ring* proxy data
 introduction to, 178, 211
 for aridity and drought, 1086, 1578
 for extremes, 1538
 for Southern Annular Mode, 2161
 of Pacific Decadal Variability, 2174

Triassic period, atmospheric CO₂ proxy estimates, 299

Trichloroethane (CH₃CCl₃) abundance and forcing, 2143

Tripole index (TPI), 2172

Tropical Atlantic–El Niño–Southern Oscillation teleconnection, 611

Tropical Atlantic Variability* (TAV)
 modes of, 589
 projections for changes in, 611
 teleconnections with climate variability, 2171

Tropical circulation, weakening of, 1124

Tropical cyclones* (TCs)
 African regional changes, 1795
 anthropogenic forcing effects on, 1100
 Asian changes, 1801
 Australasian changes, 1810
 boreal summer intra-seasonal oscillation effects on, 2177
 Central and South American changes, 1817
 change in global proportion of Category 3–5, 132
 changes and effects on water cycle, 1131

detection and attribution, event attribution, 1588–1590
 global changes in Category 4–5 storms, 1839
 hazards associated with, 1784
 increased warming effects on, 16
 intensity and frequency in warmer climate, 1313
 intensity and latitude shifts in, 9
 intensity and precipitation projections, 2009
 landfall on eastern Australia, 1987
 mechanisms and drivers of, 1585
 model evaluation, 1587–1590
 North American changes, 1832
 observed trends in, 1585
 Pacific Decadal Variability effects on formation, 2174
 past and projections for change summary, 1586
 projections for, 1590–1592
 projections for global change in, 1852
 rain rates with warming, 1519
 sea-salt aerosol interaction effects on, 478
 Small Islands changes, 1839
 storm-surge driven extreme sea level events, 1310
 wind speed changes with warming, 1519

Tropical forests
 biodiversity in, 1850
 changes with 2°C warming, 143
 climatic impact-driver changes of importance, 1850
 potential for dieback due to drought, 634
 projections for carbon accumulation in, 740

Tropical high-cloud amount feedback, 972

Tropical Pacific Decadal Variability (TPDV), 2172

Tropical Pacific Ocean
 regional pH changes in, 716
 sea surface temperature gradients in, 987
 surface temperature biases in CMIP5 and CMIP6, 2010

Tropical regions
 Pacific temperature gradients in past high-CO₂ climates, 988
 precipitation projections, 615
 rain forest dieback in climate change, 740
 regional precipitation anomalies, 454
 sea surface temperature evaluation, 476
 signal emergence for tropical regions, 1854
 tropical rain belt changes, 1093, 1124

Tropopause*, rise in height (1981–2015), 328

Troposphere*
 abundance of NO₂, 708
 adjustment for effective radiative forcing, 925
 aerosol effects on ecosystem productivity, 857
 atmospheric ozone in, 836
 chlorine trends, 843
 concentrations of hydrofluorocarbons in, 843
 effects of fluctuations of midlatitude westerly jet stream, 2156
 evolution of ozone burden (1850–2100), 837
 extratropical jets in, 463
 formation of sulphate particles in, 845
 global hydroxyl trend in (1980–2014), 851
 global ozone budget for, 837
 greenhouse gas contribution to warming, 5

greenhouse gas forced warming, 444, 445
 halogen loss, 835
 human-induced warming (since 1979), 425
 hydroxyl (OH) radical trends in, 819
 hydroxyl radical change in (1850–2000), 851
 lightning NO_x release in, 830
 lower warming trend, 327
 mean NO₂ and time evolution of, 839
 model estimation of nitrate burden, 846
 moistening in the upper troposphere, 451
 moistening in upper, 426
 Northern Hemisphere mid-latitudes aerosol concentrations, 290
 NO_x abundance (1850–2015), 839
 observed change in free atmospheric temperatures, 329
 OH abundance and short-lived climate forcer emissions, 849
 ozone changes in, 858
 process-level studies to chemistry–climate models, 833
 projections for long-term temperature changes, 599
 projections for pattern for end of 21st century, 598
 propagation of geopotential height anomalies, 2156
 sulphate burden trends (1850–2005), 846
 temperature changes in, 291
 temperature response to sea surface temperature, 990
 upper warming in tropics, 556
 warming biases in models, 443
 warming projection scenarios, 599
 warming since the mid-20th century, 328
 water vapour and temperature lapse rate in feedback analysis, 969
 water vapour changes in, 451

Tropospheric ozone*
 control of budget for, 837
 emissions from human activity, 180
 lightning NO_x emission effects, 859
 present-day estimates of burden, 838
 trends in, 308

Twomey effect, 860

Type I and Type II errors, 172

Typhoon Haiyan, 1589

Typological Regions, 208

U

Uncertainty*
 and calibrated uncertainty language in AR6, 169
 AR5 characterisation of, 566, 568
 assessment of aviation climate effects, 867
 cascade of uncertainties in CMIP6 projections, 198
 clear communication and consistent treatment for, 170
 climate model investigation of, 222
 deep uncertainty in communication of risk, 202
 display in maps, 1945–1950

- equilibrium climate sensitivity and transient climate response values, 927
- estimates of feedback parameters, 859
- estimation with models, 151
- evaluation and assessment of findings, 170
- future sea level and cryosphere change, 1314
- in assessment of observational evidence, 293
- in climate scenario projections, 197
- in CO₂ estimates from proxy records, 299
- in estimation of emergence of climatic impact-drivers, 1853
- in historical effective radiative forcing timeseries, 855
- in projections for warming to 2100, 1011
- in regional climate projections, 1407
- internal variability as source of, 567
- model-based future regional climate information, 1374
- multi-model ensembles for estimation of, 1408
- natural and internal climate variations in, 197
- of model response, 197
- process for assessing, 169
- propagation and potential accumulation of, 1408
- quantification of, 170, 197
- quantifying sources of, 566–567
- radiative forcing uncertainty, 196
- range of the net climate feedback, 977
- regional climate assessment, 1372
- regional climate information, 1374
- sources for projections, 559
- sources in model projections, 566
- statistical inference framework to account for, 430
- variability and radiative forcing interaction, 197
- Unexpected biological epidemics**, 203
- United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change*** (UNFCCC), 150, 161, 688, 1018, 1773
- Univariate detection method, regional-scale attribution**, 1415
- Unknown unknowns**, 203
- Upper troposphere and lower stratosphere (UTLS)**, 842
- Urbanization*/urban climate**
- anthropogenic eutrophication by, 721
 - climate projections for, 1456
 - climatic impact-driver changes (with 2°C warming), 144
 - climatic impact-drivers effects on coastal areas, 1849
 - coastal flood and erosion impacts on, 1786
 - coastal hazard risks for, 1848
 - effects on short-lived climate forcers, 878
 - effects on solar radiation trends, 938
 - heavy snowfall and ice storm impacts, 1785
 - in coastal areas, 1849
 - observed trends in, 1455
 - processes and trends, 1454–1456
 - simulation trends of radiation and energy exchanges, 1368
 - urban heat island in coastal cities, 1848
 - urban modules in climate modules, 1454
 - urban warming compared global greenhouse-induced warming, 1455
 - warming or cooling in urban areas, 1463
 - warming trend in South Korea and Tokyo, 1973
- UVic ESCM model**, 761
- ## V
- VALUE initiative, statistical downscaling assessment**, 1393
- Vapour pressure deficit**, 1120
- Variable resolution global models**, 1390
- Vegetation**
- biome composition effects of climate change, 724
 - climate-driven carbon loss from soil, 725
 - CO₂ effect of land carbon uptake, 723
 - compounds emitted from, 831
 - effects of short-lived climate forcers on, 820
 - in biogeophysical feedbacks, 976
 - net land CO₂ sink observations (1980–2019), 695
 - ozone-vegetation interaction effects, 857
 - photosynthesis control of land CO₂ sink, 694
 - reactive nitrogen, ozone and aerosol effects on, 857
 - vegetated coastal ecosystems in CO₂ removal, 764
- Vertical land motion* (VLM)**
- defined, 1221
 - glacial isostatic adjustment and other drivers of, 1300
 - sources for, 1300
- Very short-lived halogenated species* (VSLs)**, 843
- Viscoelastic solid Earth deformation.**
- See **Gravitational, rotational and deformational* (GRD) effects**
- Voeikov Main Geophysical Observatory (MGO)**
- regional climate model, 1978
- Volatile organic compounds* (VOCs).** See **Biogenic volatile organic compounds* (BVOCs)**
- Volcanic forcing/eruptions**
- 21st century projections for, 556
 - alteration of near-term projections by, 592
 - anthropogenic warming offset by, 425
 - as surprises/events, 203
 - Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability index and, 427
 - atmospheric effects of, 1373
 - changes in forcing, 298
 - climate effects of, 593–595
 - climate response to, 591–592
 - effects on ocean heat content, 1231
 - effects on water cycle, 1144
 - equilibrium climate sensitivity estimates from, 999
 - implications for 21st century projections, 594
 - in climate models, 444
 - in pre-industrial air temperature driving, 592
 - in projections for water cycle changes, 1141
 - model reproduction of response to, 433
 - North Atlantic Oscillation forcing by, 2158
 - Northern Hemisphere cooling, 161
 - oceanic buffering of atmospheric response, 1232
 - past climate response to, 593
 - potential impact on temperature change, 594
 - radiative forcing for stratospheric aerosols, 958
 - radiative forcing from, 958
 - simulation of effects of, 851
 - stratospheric aerosol injection analogue, 627
 - stratospheric sulphate loading, 845
 - upper stratospheric temperature change, 445
- Volcanic gas-phase sulphur emissions, direct observation of**, 298
- Vortex splits**, 466
- Vulnerability* in risk assessment**, 201
- ## W
- Walker circulation* (WC)**
- AR5 trends in strength of, 335
 - changes in strength of, 459
 - connection of Pacific and Indian oceans, 1241
 - easterly equatorial Pacific winds strengthening, 1225
 - El Niño–Southern Oscillation effects on, 2164, 2167
 - Last Glacial Maximum trends, 336
 - ocean warming and trends in, 1222
 - Pacific Decadal Variation and, 2174
 - projections for, 1094, 1125
 - trends since 1980, 337
- Warming hole (North Atlantic)**, 1229
- Waste management, methane production by**, 821
- Water cycle and climate change**, 1060–1210
- anthropogenic aerosols in, 1076–1077
 - changes in seasonality, 1113–1115
 - Executive Summary, 1057–1060
 - Frequently Asked Questions, 1153–1157
 - global and regional constraints on, 1065–1079
 - importance for societies and ecosystems, 1060–1063
 - limits for projections, 1135–1147
 - observed changes, 1079–1108
 - potential for abrupt change, 1148–1151
 - projected water cycle and climate change, 1106–1138
 - visual guide to, 1064
- Water Efficiency Improvement in Drought-Affected Provinces (WEIDAP) project**, 1869
- Water (hydrological) cycle*.** See also **Global hydrological cycle**
- abrupt changes with solar radiation modification, 1151
 - abrupt change with rapid implementation or termination of solar modification, 1059
 - annual mean water cycle projections, 1107
 - anthropogenic aerosols in changes of, 1076–1078
 - AR6 key findings of special reports, 1063
 - aridity and drought, 1086–1088
 - assessment of deficits in droughts, 1572
 - attribution of changes in, 1079–1080

attribution studies for, 1578
 carbon cycle interaction under drought conditions, 697–699
 carbon dioxide removal effects on, 100
 causes of observed changes, 1057
 change from AR5 and special reports, 1062–1064
 changes across warming levels, 1112
 changes for in seasonality of, 1113
 changes in Madden–Julian Oscillation implications for, 2179
 changes in polar regions, 142, 1847
 changes since 1980, 85
 changes with high-warming storylines, 637
 chapter structure and content, 2176
 constraints on regional, 1067
 depiction of present day, 1061
 detectable effects since AR5, 42
 direct anthropogenic influence on regional, 1075
 effects of continued warming, 19
 expectations for future, 1065
 freshwater reservoirs, 1089–1092, 1122
 future change projections, 1058
 global changes in, 158, 291
 groundwater, 1091
 high-warming storyline manifestations, 637
 human-caused changes in, 85
 importance for human societies and ecosystems, 1060
 Indian Ocean Basin and Indian Ocean Dipole, 2168
 intensity and P–E over land and oceans projection, 1106
 land surface responses and feedbacks effects in, 1146
 large-scale changes in, 1057
 large-scale responses in atmospheric circulation patterns, 1069
 limits for projections, 1135
 local processes related to ice and snow, 1071
 local/regional effects of land-use change and irrigation, 1057
 local-scale physical processes affecting, 1071
 modulation by relative humidity change, 600
 nonlinear at the regional scale, 1148
 observational capacity expansion, 209
 observed changes in, 1079
 overview of climate system and, 1060
 ozone–vegetation interaction effects, 857
 Pacific Decadal Variability implications for, 2174
 physical basis for change in, 1057
 potential for abrupt human-caused changes in, 1059
 precipitation minus evaporation, 333
 precipitation minus evaporation over land and oceans, 1079
 projected changes, 1106
 projected water cycle changes, 87
 projections for deficits, 1582
 projections for trends in near-term, 1144
 reconstructions and model-data comparisons, 46
 region-specific changes with 2°C warming, 135

responses to a collapse of Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation, 1148
 river and pluvial flood event projections, 1518
 runoff, streamflow and flooding, 1086
 seasonal snow cover, 1090
 solar modification effects on, 1059
 streamflow and surface water deficits, 1572
 streamflow observations for detection and attribution, 456
 streamflow record evidence for deficits, 1574
 tropical forest effects of, 1851
 variability and extremes in, 1058
 wetlands and lakes, 1090

Water management

effects on land surface hydrology, 1143
 heavy precipitation and flood impacts on, 1783
 snow, glacier and ice-sheet indices use in, 1785
 snowpack changes and storage, 1221
 use of drought indices in, 1783

Water masses*

entry into glacial fjords, 1257
 formation in marginal sea areas, 1244
 heat storage in Southern and North Atlantic, 1214, 1225
 ice shelf penetration by, 1268
 ocean heat uptake circulation by, 1235
 redistribution of, 1246
 salinity changes and rate of formation, 1234
 salinity changes in, 1235
 subduction in Southern Hemisphere Mode Waters, 1231
 variability on Antarctic continental shelf, 1240
 warming in subduction regions, 1232

Water-use efficiency (WUE), 697, 722

Water vapour

and temperature lapse-rate feedbacks, 969
 attribution of tropospheric changes in, 451
 CMIP6 projections for, 1107
 contribution to global warming, 95
 increased atmospheric content of, 1526
 stratospheric increase with methane, 946
 transport of, 1080
 trends (1998–2019), 450

Wave-mean flow interaction, 2156

Waves

contribution to extreme sea level, 1310
 response to surface conditions, 1313
 wind-generated, 1221

Weather and climate extreme events in a

changing climate

attribution of extremes, 1525, 1532, 1540
 changes in low-likelihood, high-impact extremes, 1534–1536
 compound events, 1598–1604
 concurrent meteorological conditions (July 2018), 1603
 confidence for changes at 2°C, 1529
 data and methods, 1536–1543
 data sources for studies of, 1537
 definition of extremes, 1536
 detection and attribution, 1552–1553
 droughts, 1518, 1570–1587
 extratropical storms, 1592–1594

extreme El Niño in 2015–2016, 1601–1602
 extreme precipitation changes, 1531
 extreme storms, 1583–1599
 extreme winds, 1597
 extremes in paleoclimate and instrumental records, 1538–1540
 floods, 1567–1571
 global and regional-scale emergence of changes, 1542
 global warming levels versus scenarios for end users, 1542–1545
 greenhouse gases and external forcing effects, 1522
 heavy precipitation and pluvial floods, 1518
 heavy precipitation events, 1557–1568
 hot and cold extremes projections, 1518
 impact of concomitant extremes, 1522
 large-scale circulation on changes, 1528
 low-likelihood, high-impact extremes, 1534–1535
 magnitude and probability changes, 1611
 mean fractional changes with warming, 1527
 Northern Annular Mode links with, 1105
 paleoclimate compared to instrumental records, 1538–1540
 projections for changes in extremes, 1533
 regional information on extremes, 1604–1607
 regional-scale processes and feedbacks in, 1528
 spatial and temporal scales of, 1522
 temperature and precipitation extremes (2018), 1603
 temperature anomalies time series, 1523
 temperature extremes, 1530, 1546–1558
 thermodynamic and dynamic changes in, 1526
 tropical cyclones, 1585
 warming effects on, 1761

Weather generators, 1391

Well-mixed greenhouse gases* (WMGHGs)

atmospheric burdens (2005–2011), 298
 atmospheric concentrations from ice cores, 301
 changes from pre-industrial levels, 676
 CO₂ trend (since 1958), 303
 concentration and effective radiative forcing changes, 68
 concentration changes (since 1850), 290
 concentrations in geological periods, 298–301
 forcing offset by aerosols, 310
 from human activities, 4
 glacial-interglacial fluctuations, 300
 growth rates, 303
 in human-induced climate change, 680
 methane concentrations (past 110 kyr), 301
 methane mixing ratio (2019), 303
 modern measurements of, 301
 N₂O fluctuations at glacial-interglacial transition, 301
 N₂O global surface mean trends, 303
 ozone and aerosol chemistry effects, 944
 plant function effects of, 1787
 pre-instrumental and instrumental mixing ratios, 2140
 present-day mole fractions for, 948
 summary of changes in, 303

- West Africa.** *See* **Western Africa**
- West African Monsoon Modelling and Evaluation (WAMME),** 2198
- West African monsoon* (WAFrim)**
- anthropogenic forcing of, 1097
 - Atlantic Multi-decadal Variability effects, 2177
 - Atlantic Zonal Mode influence, 1968
 - Atlantic Zonal Mode link between, 2171
 - CORDEX climate models, 1969
 - domain and characteristics of, 2197–2198
 - drivers of variability in, 2198
 - projections, 1130
 - variability time scales, 2198
- West Antarctica (WAN),** 2016
- West Antarctic Ice Sheet* (WAIS)**
- contribution to recent ice loss, 473
 - ice-sheet instability effects on, 1269
 - ongoing grounding line retreat in, 1265
 - response to stabilization of warming, 106
 - thinning of outlet glaciers in, 1264
 - threshold instability/tipping, 1269, 1273
- West Central Asia (WCA)**
- glacier projections, 1122
 - global warming level projections, 1985
 - influence on regional climate, 1983
 - precipitation changes, 1983–1986
 - snow cover extent projections, 1984
 - surface air temperature trend, 1984
- Westerly winds at midlatitudes,** 2158
- Western Africa (WAF),**
- climate features of, 1967
 - climate simulation, 2198
 - droughts over, 2198
 - extreme changes in, 1613, 1619, 1624
 - rainfall changes in, 1968, 1971
 - temperature changes in, 1968, 1969
 - wind projections for, 135
- Western and Central Europe (WCE),** 1998, 1999
- Western boundary currents (WBCs),** 143, 1222, 1242
- Western North America (WNA)**
- climatic features, 2004
 - wind power projections, 1833
- Western Pacific**
- rainfall and streamflow trends in, 2010
 - sea level rise in, 1216
 - temperature trends in, 2009
- West Siberia (WSB)**
- climate features of, 1975
 - snow depth trends, 1977
- West Southern Africa (SWAF)**
- extreme total water level, 135
 - key climatic features, 1967
 - rainfall projections, 1971
- Wet and dry conditions**
- Asia regional changes, 1800–1802
 - Australasia changes, 1807–1811
 - intensification of zonal mean patterns, 452
 - North American changes in, 1830
 - polar region changes (2°C warming), 142
 - regional changes in climatic impact-drivers, 132
 - terrestrial polar region changes, 1844
- Wet-gets-wetter, dry-gets-drier paradigm,** 456, 584, 601
- Wetland CH₄-climate feedback,** 737
- Wetlands* and lakes**
- lake and river ice projections, 1123, 1847
 - mechanisms of climate impact, 1090
 - projections for changes for extent, 1123
 - SRCLL and SROCC discussion of, 1123
- Wet scavenging,** 845, 848
- Wet tropics–dry subtropics contrast,** 456
- Wildfire Decision Support System (WFDES)**
- calculation for wildfire/biomass burning, 2210
 - data for atlas, 1941
- Wildfires/biomass burning**
- bias adjusted heat index calculation, 2210
 - climate–fire feedback, 859
 - effects of climate change on, 724
 - effects on surface ozone, 863
 - increase in fire weather, 1852
 - Pacific Decadal Variability effects, 2174
- Wind.** *See* **Wind Speed**
- Wind-generated waves,** 1221
- Wind power potential**
- Africa, 135
 - Australasia, 1810
 - Europe, 1824
 - North America, 1832, 1833
 - projections for augmentation of, 1817
 - renewable energy impact wind changes, 1784
 - Southern Africa, 135
 - Western North America, 141
- Wind speed.** *See also* **Severe wind storms**
- African changes, 1795
 - Asian changes, 1801–1803
 - Australasian changes, 1810
 - Central and South American changes, 1817
 - European changes, 1824
 - impact of changes in, 1784
 - North American changes, 1832
 - observed mean surface wind speed trends, 1855
 - polar terrestrial region changes, 142, 1845
 - projections for changes in, 1519
 - regional changes in climatic impact-drivers, 132
 - sea-spray particle emission rate, 832
 - Small Islands changes, 1839
 - Southern Hemisphere westerlies strengthening, 1240
 - Southern Hemisphere zonal mean Dec–Jan–Feb (1985–2014), 465
 - surface wind speed changes, 1802
 - transportation of Circumpolar Deep Water heat by, 1236
 - tropical cyclone projections, 1592
- Wind stress**
- Atlantic Meridional Mode fluctuations and anomalies, 2168
 - North Atlantic Oscillation fluctuations and anomalies, 2159
 - ocean current change in response to, 1214
- Windward Islands, precipitation trends for,** 2009
- World Climate Research Programme (WCRP)**
- coordinated model results from, 428
 - Coupled Model Intercomparison Project, 12
 - Work Group on Climate Modelling, 2100
- World Data Centre of the Russian Institute for Hydrometeorological Information (RIHMI-WDC), trends for snow (1980–2015),** 1976
- World Meteorological Organization Expert Team on Sector-Specific Climate Indices (ET-SCI),** 1777
- World Meteorological Organization (WMO)**
- 30-year long-term climate normal as a baseline, 1935
 - climate normal period (1981–2010 baseline), 192
 - definition of climate normals, 191
 - development of Regional Climate Centres, 1862
 - Global Framework for Climate Services, 172
 - standards for change assessments, 1935
- World Ocean Circulation Experiment (WOCE),** 1230
- Y**
- Younger Dryas* event,** 1096, 1148
- Z**
- Zero emissions commitment* (ZEC)**
- adjustments due to, 752
 - climate change following, 630
 - CO₂ and temperature changes, 630
- Zonal wind and westerly jets**
- long-term change of, 605
 - projections for, 604

